

---

# **Magicbot-Z1 SDK Development Documentation**

**发布 1.2.2-doc1**

**MagicLab**

**2025 年 12 月 11 日**



---

## SDK Overview:

---

<b>1</b>	<b>SDK Overview</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1	SDK Communication Interface Introduction . . . . .	1
1.2	Getting the SDK . . . . .	2
<b>2</b>	<b>Software and Hardware Architecture</b>	<b>3</b>
2.1	Software System Architecture Diagram . . . . .	4
2.2	Hardware System Architecture Diagram . . . . .	5
<b>3</b>	<b>Service Introduction</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>Quick Start</b>	<b>9</b>
4.1	System Environment . . . . .	9
4.2	Network Environment . . . . .	10
4.3	Installation and Compilation . . . . .	14
4.4	Example Programs . . . . .	15
4.5	Python Example Programs . . . . .	16
4.6	Others . . . . .	20
<b>5</b>	<b>Robot Main Control Service (C++)</b>	<b>21</b>
5.1	Interface Definition . . . . .	21
<b>6</b>	<b>High-Level Motion Control Service (C++)</b>	<b>27</b>
6.1	Interface Definition . . . . .	27
6.2	Type Definitions . . . . .	30
6.3	Enumeration Type Definitions . . . . .	30
6.4	Joystick Diagram . . . . .	31
6.5	Head Movement Range Diagram . . . . .	32
6.6	High-Level Motion Control Robot State Introduction . . . . .	32
6.7	High-Level Motion Control Interface . . . . .	33

---

<b>7 Low-Level Motion Control Service (C++)</b>	<b>37</b>
7.1 Interface Definition . . . . .	37
7.2 Type Definitions . . . . .	41
7.3 URDF Reference . . . . .	45
7.4 Low-Level Motion Control Robot State Introduction . . . . .	45
7.5 Notice: . . . . .	45
<b>8 Sensor Control Service (C++)</b>	<b>47</b>
8.1 Interface Definition . . . . .	47
8.2 Type Definitions . . . . .	52
8.3 Notice: . . . . .	54
<b>9 Audio Control Service (C++)</b>	<b>55</b>
9.1 Interface Definition . . . . .	55
9.2 Type Definitions . . . . .	60
9.3 Structure Definitions . . . . .	60
9.4 DOA . . . . .	62
9.5 Notice: . . . . .	62
<b>10 State Monitor Service (C++)</b>	<b>63</b>
10.1 Interface Definition . . . . .	63
10.2 Error Code Mapping Table . . . . .	66
<b>11 SLAM Navigation Control Service (C++)</b>	<b>69</b>
11.1 Interface Definition . . . . .	69
11.2 Type Definitions . . . . .	78
11.3 Enumeration Type Definitions . . . . .	79
11.4 SLAM Navigation Control Introduction . . . . .	80
<b>12 Robot Main Control Service (Python)</b>	<b>83</b>
12.1 Interface Definition . . . . .	83
<b>13 High-Level Motion Control Service (Python)</b>	<b>89</b>
13.1 Interface Definition . . . . .	89
13.2 Type Definitions . . . . .	92
13.3 Enumeration Type Definitions . . . . .	92
13.4 Joystick Diagram . . . . .	93
13.5 Head Movement Range Diagram . . . . .	94
13.6 High-Level Motion Control Robot State Introduction . . . . .	94
13.7 High-Level Motion Control Interface . . . . .	95
<b>14 Low-Level Motion Control Service (Python)</b>	<b>99</b>
14.1 Interface Definition . . . . .	99
14.2 Type Definitions . . . . .	103

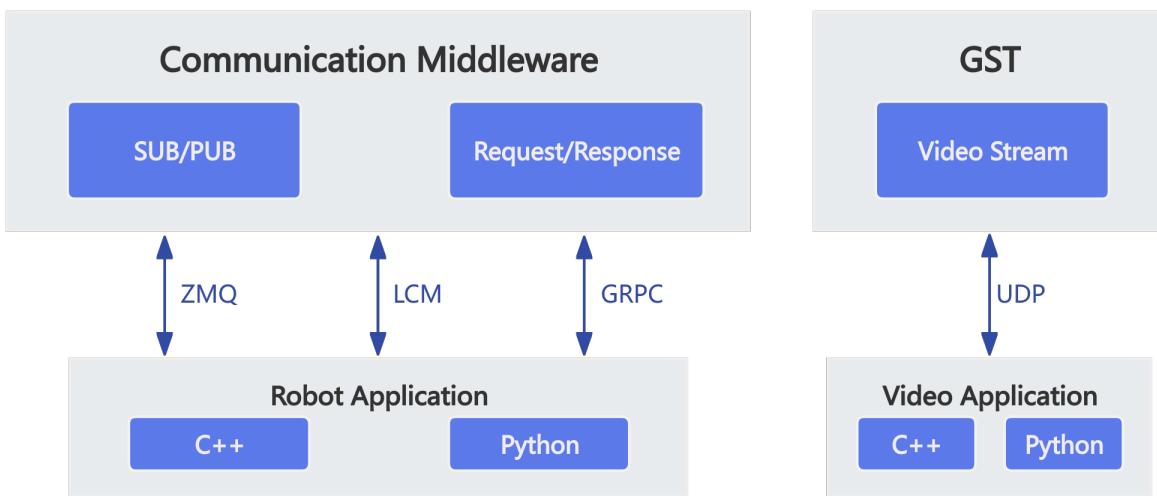
14.3	URDF Reference . . . . .	106
14.4	Low-Level Motion Control Robot State Introduction . . . . .	106
14.5	Notice: . . . . .	107
<b>15</b>	<b>Sensor Control Service (Python)</b>	<b>109</b>
15.1	Interface Definition . . . . .	109
15.2	Data Types . . . . .	114
15.3	Notice: . . . . .	116
<b>16</b>	<b>Audio Control Service (Python)</b>	<b>117</b>
16.1	Interface Definition . . . . .	117
16.2	Type Definitions . . . . .	121
16.3	Structure Definitions . . . . .	122
16.4	DOA . . . . .	123
16.5	Notice: . . . . .	124
<b>17</b>	<b>State Monitor Service (Python)</b>	<b>125</b>
17.1	Interface Definition . . . . .	125
17.2	Error Code Mapping Table . . . . .	128
<b>18</b>	<b>SLAM Navigation Control Service (Python)</b>	<b>131</b>
18.1	Interface Definition . . . . .	131
18.2	Type Definitions . . . . .	140
18.3	Enumeration Type Definitions . . . . .	142
18.4	SLAM Navigation Control Introduction . . . . .	142
<b>19</b>	<b>High-Level Motion Control Example</b>	<b>145</b>
19.1	C++: . . . . .	145
19.2	Python . . . . .	151
19.3	Running Instructions . . . . .	161
<b>20</b>	<b>Low-Level Motion Control Example</b>	<b>163</b>
20.1	C++: . . . . .	163
20.2	Python . . . . .	166
20.3	Running Instructions . . . . .	175
<b>21</b>	<b>Sensor Control Example</b>	<b>177</b>
21.1	C++ . . . . .	177
21.2	Python . . . . .	190
21.3	Running Instructions . . . . .	205
<b>22</b>	<b>Audio Control Example</b>	<b>207</b>
22.1	C++ . . . . .	207
22.2	Python . . . . .	215

22.3	Running Instructions . . . . .	227
<b>23</b>	<b>State Monitor Example</b>	<b>229</b>
23.1	C++ . . . . .	229
23.2	Python . . . . .	231
23.3	Running Instructions . . . . .	234
<b>24</b>	<b>SLAM Navigation Example</b>	<b>235</b>
24.1	C++ . . . . .	235
24.2	Python . . . . .	260
24.3	Running Instructions . . . . .	295
<b>25</b>	<b>FAQ</b>	<b>299</b>
25.1	Development Environment Preparation . . . . .	299
25.2	Does Magicbot-Z1 support wireless development? . . . . .	299
25.3	What is the current low-level communication frequency of Magicbot-Z1? . . . . .	299
25.4	Unable to Subscribe and Publish Topic Data? . . . . .	300
25.5	SDK subscription topic data rate unstable? . . . . .	300
25.6	SDK API Call Error: Deadline Exceeded . . . . .	301
25.7	How to View SDK Internal Configuration and Logs? . . . . .	301
25.8	Video Streaming . . . . .	301
25.9	SLAM Relocation Failed? . . . . .	301
25.10	SLAM Navigation Not Executing? . . . . .	302
25.11	Runtime Error: Invalid IP address . . . . .	302
25.12	Log Error: call of pthread_setschedparam with insufficient privileges! . . . . .	302
25.13	connect Error: Failed to connect to robot, code: ErrorCode.SERVICE_ERROR, message: failed to connect to all addresses; last error: UNKNOWN: ipv4:192.168.54.119:50051: Failed to connect to remote host: Connection refused . . . . .	302

# CHAPTER 1

## SDK Overview

### 1.1 SDK Communication Interface Introduction



- Current software version does not support GST video stream transmission

Z1 uses LCM/GRPC/UDP/ZMQ as message middleware, with main data interaction modes: topics (subscribe/publish) and RPC (request/response)

- **Topics (Subscribe/Publish):** Receivers subscribe to specific messages, senders send messages to receivers based on subscription lists, mainly used for medium-high frequency or continuous data interaction.
- **RPC (Request/Response):** Question-answer mode, implementing data acquisition or operations through requests. Used for low-frequency or data interaction during function switching.

Main calling methods for topics and RPC interfaces: functional interfaces

- **Functional Interface:** Encapsulates API calls into function calls for user convenience.

## 1.2 Getting the SDK

**magicbot-z1\_sdk** is Magic Lab's next-generation robot Z1 development SDK. The SDK encapsulates high-level motion control, low-level motor control, voice control and other interfaces, and provides related functional interfaces. You can refer to our provided SDK tutorials to learn robot control and complete Z1 secondary development;

### 1.2.1 SDK Download Address:

[magicbot-z1\\_sdk](#)

The SDK version must be aligned with the robot firmware version. Please refer to [ChangeLog](#)

### 1.2.2 URDF/MJCF Download Address:

[URDF/MJCF](#)

## CHAPTER 2

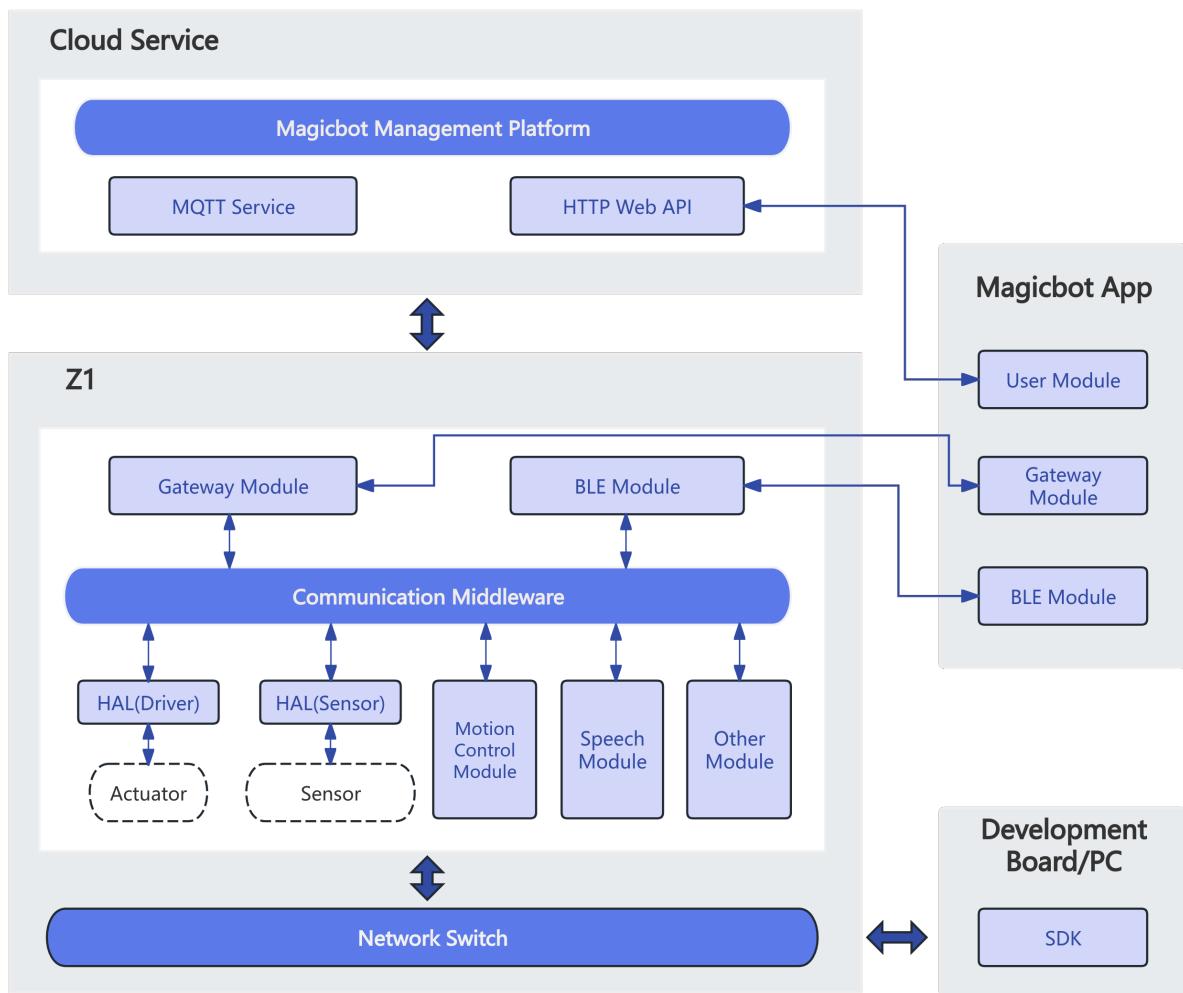
---

Software and Hardware Architecture

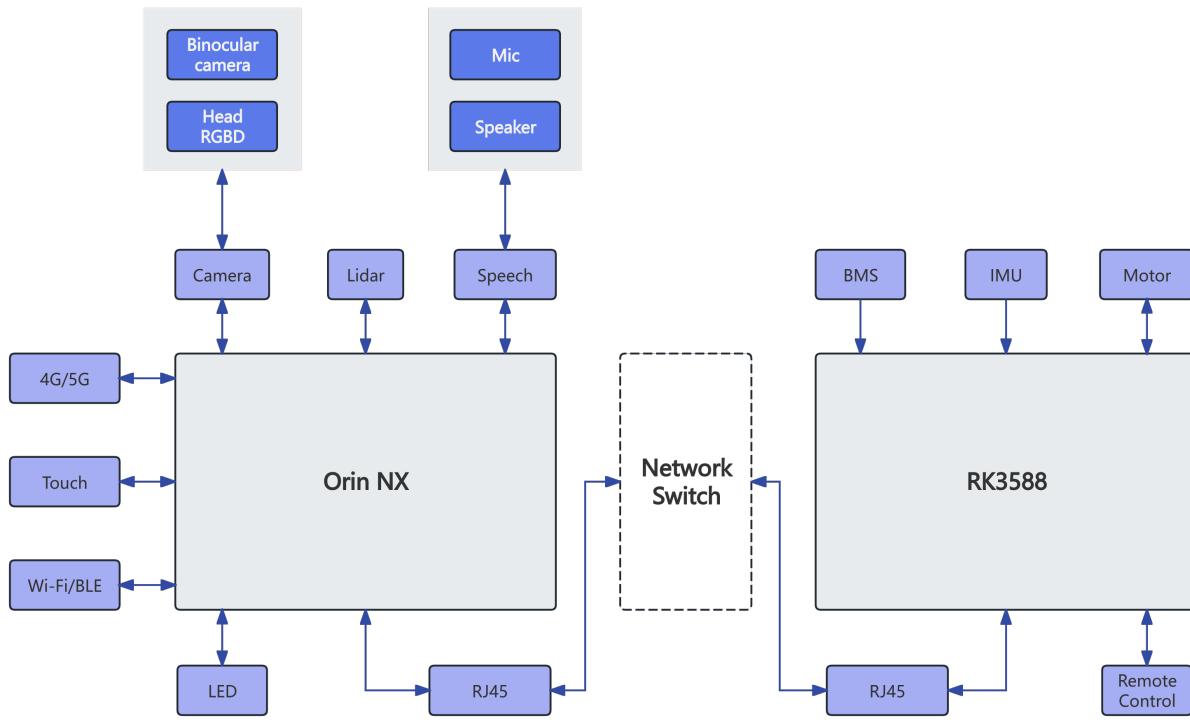
---

---

## 2.1 Software System Architecture Diagram



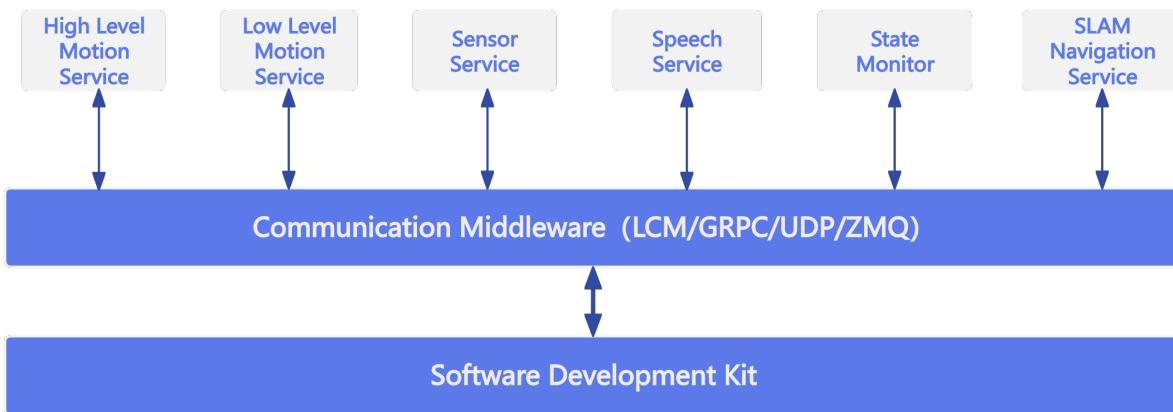
## 2.2 Hardware System Architecture Diagram





# CHAPTER 3

## Service Introduction



Magicbot Z1 provides the following services through message middleware (LCM/GRPC/UDP/ZMQ):

- **High-Level Motion Control Service**

Based on Z1's built-in gait controller, it can perform gait switching, trick execution, attitude and velocity control (equivalent to remote control) and other functions. High-level motion control service uses GRPC for communication.

- **Low-Level Motion Control Service**

Through service interfaces, joint and IMU data can be obtained in real-time, and joint commands can be sent in real-time to control motors. Low-level motion control service uses LCM for communication.

- **Audio Service**

Through service interfaces, volume and voice control can be managed. Audio service uses GRPC/LCM for communication.

- **Sensor Service**

Supports data subscription for lidar, RGBD, binocular camera and other sensors. Sensor service uses GRPC/UDP/LCM/ZMQ for communication.

Notice: Current version only supports lidar data subscription, RGBD/binocular camera data is not yet supported

- **Status Monitoring Service**

Through service interfaces, robot body software/hardware faults and BMS status can be subscribed to. Status monitoring service uses LCM for communication.

- **SLAM Navigation Service**

Robot SLAM mapping and navigation control can be performed through service interfaces. SLAM navigation service uses GRPC/LCM for communication.

# CHAPTER 4

---

## Quick Start

---

---

### 4.1 System Environment

Development is recommended on Ubuntu 22.04 system. Mac/Windows systems are not currently supported for development. The robot's onboard PC runs official services and does not support development;

APP and SDK cannot support control the robot simultaneously

#### 4.1.1 Development Environment Requirements

- GCC ≥ 11.4 (for Linux)
- CMake ≥ 3.16
- Make build system
- C++20 (minimum)
- Eigen3
- python3.10

#### 4.1.2 System Configuration

First, to achieve real-time communication under regular users, add the following configuration to the `/etc/security/limits.conf` file:

```
* - rtprio 98
```

Second, to increase the receive buffer for each socket connection, add the following configuration to the `/etc/sysctl.conf` file. Use `sudo sysctl -p` to take effect immediately or restart to take effect:

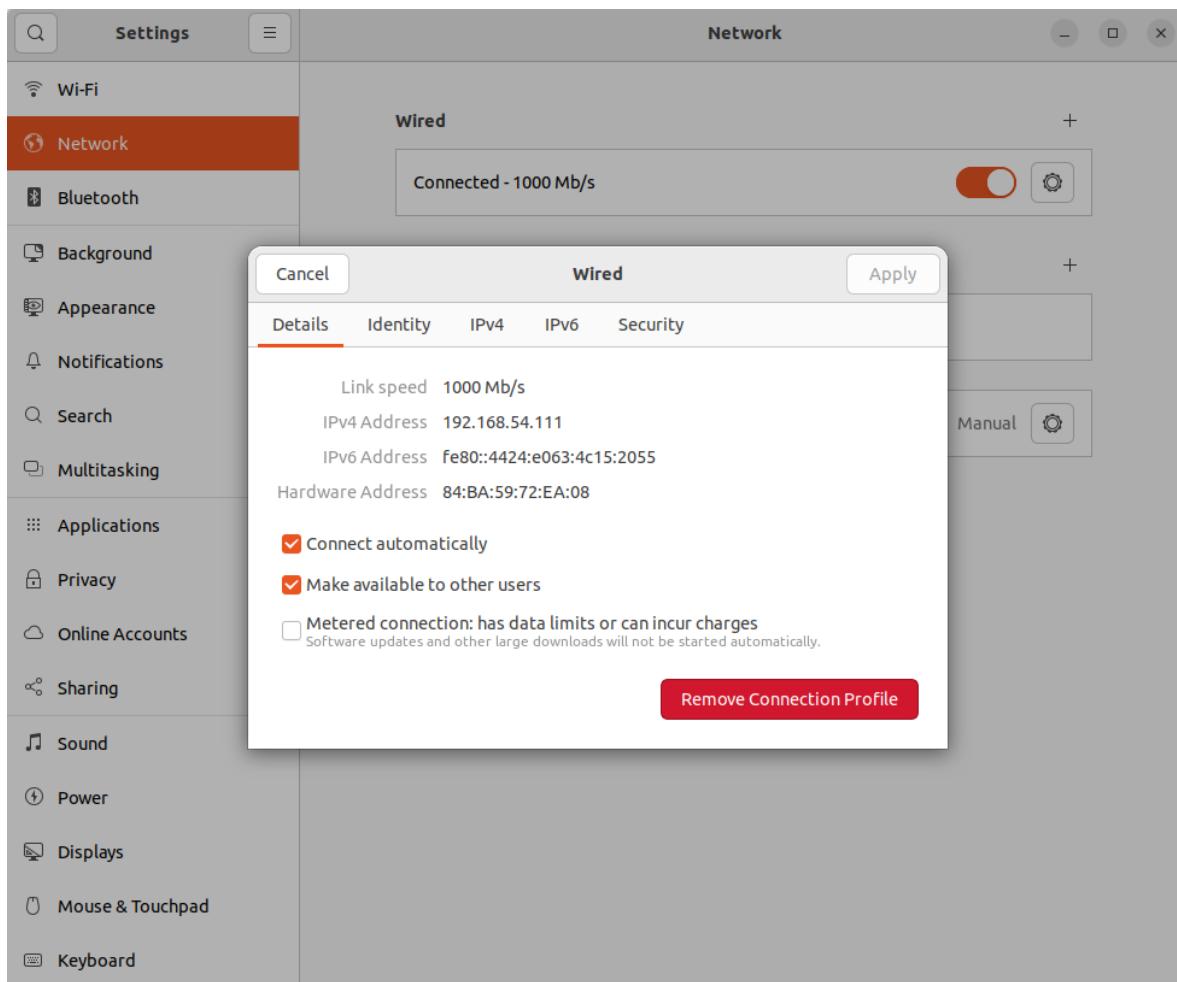
```
net.core.rmem_max=20971520
net.core.rmem_default=20971520
net.core.wmem_max=20971520
net.core.wmem_default=20971520
```

## 4.2 Network Environment

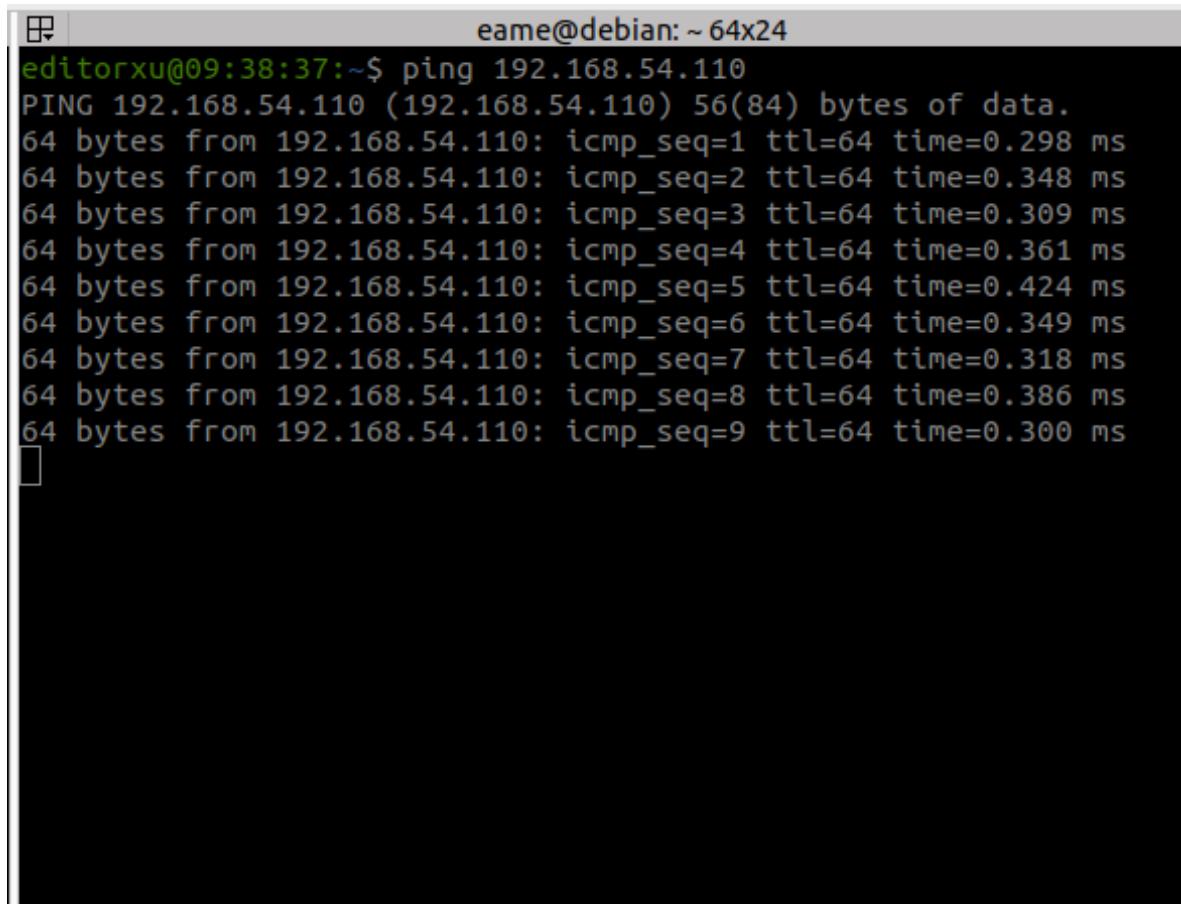
Connect the user computer and robot switch to a unified network. It is recommended that new users use an Ethernet cable to connect the user computer to the robot switch, and set the network card communicating with the robot to the 192.168.54.X network segment, recommended 192.168.54.111. Experienced users can configure the network environment themselves.

### 4.2.1 Configuration Steps

1. Connect one end of the Ethernet cable to the robot and the other end to the user computer. The robot's onboard computer IP addresses are 192.168.54.110 (cerebellum computing board) and 192.168.54.119 (brain computing board), so the computer IP needs to be set to the same network segment, recommended 192.168.54.111.



2. To test if the communication connection is normal, you can test with ping:



A terminal window titled 'eame@debian: ~ 64x24' showing the output of a 'ping' command. The command 'ping 192.168.54.110' was run at 09:38:37. The output shows nine ICMP echo requests (seq=1 to 9) being sent to the target address. Each packet is 64 bytes long and has a TTL of 64. The time taken for each response ranges from 0.298 ms to 0.424 ms.

```
eame@debian: ~ 64x24
editorxu@09:38:37:~$ ping 192.168.54.110
PING 192.168.54.110 (192.168.54.110) 56(84) bytes of data.
64 bytes from 192.168.54.110: icmp_seq=1 ttl=64 time=0.298 ms
64 bytes from 192.168.54.110: icmp_seq=2 ttl=64 time=0.348 ms
64 bytes from 192.168.54.110: icmp_seq=3 ttl=64 time=0.309 ms
64 bytes from 192.168.54.110: icmp_seq=4 ttl=64 time=0.361 ms
64 bytes from 192.168.54.110: icmp_seq=5 ttl=64 time=0.424 ms
64 bytes from 192.168.54.110: icmp_seq=6 ttl=64 time=0.349 ms
64 bytes from 192.168.54.110: icmp_seq=7 ttl=64 time=0.318 ms
64 bytes from 192.168.54.110: icmp_seq=8 ttl=64 time=0.386 ms
64 bytes from 192.168.54.110: icmp_seq=9 ttl=64 time=0.300 ms
```

3. Check the network card name corresponding to the 192.168.54.111 address by using the ifconfig command to view the network card name, as shown in the figure:

```
eame@debian: ~/ws/hal_driver/build/install/bin
eame@debian: ~/ws/hal_driver/build/install/bin 92x48
editorxu@11:35:09:~$ ifconfig
docker0: flags=4099<UP,BROADCAST,MULTICAST> mtu 1500
    inet 172.17.0.1 netmask 255.255.0.0 broadcast 172.17.255.255
        ether 02:42:a5:79:70:7c txqueuelen 0 (Ethernet)
        RX packets 0 bytes 0 (0.0 B)
        RX errors 0 dropped 0 overruns 0 frame 0
        TX packets 0 bytes 0 (0.0 B)
        TX errors 0 dropped 0 overruns 0 carrier 0 collisions 0

enp0s31f6: flags=4163<UP,BROADCAST,RUNNING,MULTICAST> mtu 1500
    inet 192.168.54.111 netmask 255.255.255.0 broadcast 192.168.54.255
        inet6 fe80::1442:ea5ff:fe70:7c txqueuelen 1000 (link)
        ether 84:ba:59:72:ea:08 txqueuelen 1000 (Ethernet)
        RX packets 1042289 bytes 354005321 (354.0 MB)
        RX errors 0 dropped 0 overruns 0 frame 0
        TX packets 1050126 bytes 280690787 (280.6 MB)
        TX errors 0 dropped 0 overruns 0 carrier 0 collisions 0
    device interrupt 16 memory 0x82200000-82220000

lo: flags=73<UP,LOOPBACK,RUNNING> mtu 65536
    inet 127.0.0.1 netmask 255.0.0.0
    inet6 ::1 prefixlen 128 scopeid 0x10<host>
        loop txqueuelen 1000 (Local Loopback)
        RX packets 87371077 bytes 9065855211 (9.0 GB)
        RX errors 0 dropped 0 overruns 0 frame 0
        TX packets 87371077 bytes 9065855211 (9.0 GB)
        TX errors 0 dropped 0 overruns 0 carrier 0 collisions 0

virbr0: flags=4099<UP,BROADCAST,MULTICAST> mtu 1500
    inet 192.168.122.1 netmask 255.255.255.0 broadcast 192.168.122.255
        ether 52:54:00:9e:77:df txqueuelen 1000 (Ethernet)
        RX packets 0 bytes 0 (0.0 B)
        RX errors 0 dropped 0 overruns 0 frame 0
        TX packets 0 bytes 0 (0.0 B)
        TX errors 0 dropped 0 overruns 0 carrier 0 collisions 0

wlp0s20f3: flags=4163<UP,BROADCAST,RUNNING,MULTICAST> mtu 1500
    inet 172.29.41.197 netmask 255.255.252.0 broadcast 172.29.43.255
        inet6 fe80::4eb3:a694:2eba:ac34 txqueuelen 1000 (link)
        ether 5c:b4:7e:8f:79:97 txqueuelen 1000 (Ethernet)
        RX packets 26672293 bytes 13099885890 (13.0 GB)
        RX errors 0 dropped 101 overruns 0 frame 0
        TX packets 20349743 bytes 3661275993 (3.6 GB)
        TX errors 0 dropped 0 overruns 0 carrier 0 collisions 0
```

Assuming the network port connecting the SDK secondary development PC to the robot is `enp0s31f6`, the following configuration is needed for SDK to communicate with the robot at the low level:

```
sudo ifconfig enp0s31f6 multicast
sudo route add -net 224.0.0.0 netmask 240.0.0.0 dev enp0s31f6
```

To avoid having to manually reconfigure the network interface multicast route every time you unplug and replug the network cable, you can automate this process on your development PC by following the steps below (system requirements: Ubuntu 22.04, and NetworkManager as the network configuration tool):

- Check the service status:

```
$ systemctl is-active NetworkManager  
active
```

If the output shows active, proceed with the next steps; otherwise, skip the following steps.

- Edit the configuration file with the command: `sudo vim /etc/NetworkManager/dispatcher.d/90-add-mcast-route`:

```
#!/bin/bash  
  
IFACE="$1"  
STATUS="$2"  
  
# Target network interface  
TARGET_IF="enp0s31f6"  
  
# Only execute when the specified interface is 'carrier on' or 'up'  
if [ "$IFACE" = "$TARGET_IF" ] && [[ "$STATUS" = "up" || "$STATUS" = "carrier" ]]; then  
    # Delete any possible old route  
    ip route del 224.0.0.0/4 dev "$TARGET_IF" 2>/dev/null  
  
    # Add the required route (with scope link)  
    ip route add 224.0.0.0/4 dev "$TARGET_IF" scope link  
fi
```

- Add execute permission:

```
sudo chmod +x /etc/NetworkManager/dispatcher.d/90-add-mcast-route
```

- Restart the service to take effect:

```
sudo systemctl restart NetworkManager
```

Check if the network interface route is configured correctly:

```
$ ip route | grep 224.0.0.0  
224.0.0.0/4 dev enp0s31f6 scope link
```

## 4.3 Installation and Compilation

The following steps assume the working directory is `/home/magicbot/workspace`

### 4.3.1 Install magicbot-z1\_sdk:

Installation steps: Enter the magicbot-z1\_sdk directory and execute the following commands step by step to install the SDK to the /opt/magic\_robots/magicbot\_z1\_sdk directory for easy find\_package retrieval for secondary development program compilation and linking:

```
cd /home/magicbot/workspace/magicbot-z1_sdk/
mkdir build
cd build
cmake .. -DCMAKE_INSTALL_PREFIX=/opt/magic_robots/magicbot_z1_sdk
sudo make install
```

### 4.3.2 Example Compilation

Compilation steps: Enter the magicbot-z1\_sdk directory and execute the following commands step by step to generate example executable programs in the build directory:

```
cd /home/magicbot/workspace/magicbot-z1_sdk/
mkdir build
cd build
cmake .. -DBUILD_EXAMPLES=ON
make -j8
```

## 4.4 Example Programs

In the magicbot-z1\_sdk/build directory:

- **Audio Example:**
  - audio\_example
- **Sensor Example:**
  - sensor\_example
- **Status Monitoring Example:**
  - monitor\_example
- **Low-Level Motion Control Example:**
  - low\_level\_motion\_example
- **High-Level Motion Control Example:**
  - high\_level\_motion\_example
- **SLAM Example:**
  - slam\_example

- **Navigation Example:**

- navigation\_example

**Notice:** Among these, the high-level motion control examples have sequential dependencies (recovery stand -> balance stand -> execute trick actions/remote control)

#### 4.4.1 Enter Debug Mode:

Follow the operation procedures to ensure the robot enters debug mode

#### 4.4.2 Run Examples

Enter the magicbot-z1\_sdk/build directory and execute the following commands:

```
cd /home/magicbot/workspace/magicbot-z1_sdk/build
# Environment configuration
sudo ifconfig enp0s31f6 multicast
sudo route add -net 224.0.0.0 netmask 240.0.0.0 dev enp0s31f6
export LD_LIBRARY_PATH=/opt/magic_robots/magicbot_z1_sdk/lib:$LD_LIBRARY_PATH

# execute audio control example
./audio_example
```

### 4.5 Python Example Programs

In the magicbot-z1\_sdk/example/python directory:

- **Audio Example:**

- audio\_example.py

- **Sensor Example:**

- sensor\_example.py

- **Status Monitoring Example:**

- monitor\_example.py

- **Low-Level Motion Control Example:**

- low\_level\_motion\_example.py

- **High-Level Motion Control Example:**

- high\_level\_motion\_example.py

- **SLAM Example:**

- slam\_example.py

- **Navigation Example:**

- navigation\_example.py

**Notice:** Among these, the high-level motion control examples have sequential dependencies (recovery stand -> balance stand -> execute trick actions/remote control)

### 4.5.1 Enter Debug Mode:

Follow the operation procedures to ensure the robot enters debug mode

### 4.5.2 Run Examples

Enter the magicbot-z1\_sdk/example/python directory and execute the following commands:

```
cd /home/magicbot/workspace/magicbot-z1_sdk/example/python
# Environment configuration
sudo ifconfig enp0s31f6 multicast
sudo route add -net 224.0.0.0 netmask 240.0.0.0 dev enp0s31f6
export PYTHONPATH=/opt/magic_robotics/magicbot_z1_sdk/lib:$PYTHONPATH
export LD_LIBRARY_PATH=/opt/magic_robotics/magicbot_z1_sdk/lib:$LD_LIBRARY_PATH

# execute audio control example
python3 audio_example.py
```

Get Python API help information:

```
# Environment configuration
export PYTHONPATH=/opt/magic_robotics/magicbot_z1_sdk/lib:$PYTHONPATH
export LD_LIBRARY_PATH=/opt/magic_robotics/magicbot_z1_sdk/lib:$LD_LIBRARY_PATH

$ python3
Python 3.10.12 (main, Aug 15 2025, 14:32:43) [GCC 11.4.0] on linux
Type "help", "copyright", "credits" or "license" for more information.
# Import Magic Z1 python SDK interface
>>> import magicbot_z1_python
# View all interface information
>>> help(magicbot_z1_python)
# View CameraInfo structure information
>>> help(magicbot_z1_python.CameraInfo)
# View HighLevelMotionController object information
>>> help(magicbot_z1_python.HighLevelMotionController)
# View LowLevelMotionController object information
>>> help(magicbot_z1_python.LowLevelMotionController)
# View SensorController object information
>>> help(magicbot_z1_python.SensorController)
```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```
# View AudioController object information
>>> help(magicbot_z1_python.AudioController)

# View StateMonitor object information
>>> help(magicbot_z1_python.StateMonitor)
```

For example, if you want to view the TrickAction enumeration values:

```
$ python3
Python 3.10.12 (main, Aug 15 2025, 14:32:43) [GCC 11.4.0] on linux
Type "help", "copyright", "credits" or "license" for more information.
>>> import magicbot_z1_python
>>> help(magicbot_z1_python.TrickAction)
Help on class TrickAction in module magicbot_z1_python:

class TrickAction(pybind11_builtins.pybind11_object)
| Method resolution order:
|     TrickAction
|     pybind11_builtins.pybind11_object
|     builtins.object
|
| Methods defined here:
|
|     __eq__(...)
|         __eq__(self: object, other: object, /) -> bool
|
|     __getstate__(...)
|         __getstate__(self: object, /) -> int
|
|     __hash__(...)
|         __hash__(self: object, /) -> int
|
|     __index__(...)
|         __index__(self: magicbot_z1_python.TrickAction, /) -> int
|
|     __init__(...)
|         __init__(self: magicbot_z1_python.TrickAction, value: typing.SupportsInt) -> None
|
|     __int__(...)
|         __int__(self: magicbot_z1_python.TrickAction, /) -> int
|
|     __ne__(...)
|         __ne__(self: object, other: object, /) -> bool
|
|     __repr__(...)
```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```
|     __repr__(self: object, /) -> str
|
|     __setstate__(...)
|         __setstate__(self: magicbot_z1_python.TrickAction, state: typing.SupportsInt, /) -> None
|
|     __str__(...)
|         __str__(self: object, /) -> str
|
| -----
|
| Readonly properties defined here:
|
|     __members__
|
|     name
|         name(self: object, /) -> str
|
|     value
|
| -----
|
| Data and other attributes defined here:
|
|     ACTION_LEFT_GREETING = <TrickAction.ACTION_LEFT_GREETING: 300>
|
|     ACTION_NONE = <TrickAction.ACTION_NONE: 0>
|
|     ACTION_RIGHT_GREETING = <TrickAction.ACTION_RIGHT_GREETING: 301>
|
|     ACTION_SHAKE_HEAD = <TrickAction.ACTION_SHAKE_HEAD: 220>
|
|     ACTION_SHAKE_LEFT_HAND_REACHOUT = <TrickAction.ACTION_SHAKE_LEFT_HAND_...
|
|     ACTION_SHAKE_LEFT_HAND_WITHDRAW = <TrickAction.ACTION_SHAKE_LEFT_HAND_...
|
|     ACTION_SHAKE_RIGHT_HAND_REACHOUT = <TrickAction.ACTION_SHAKE_RIGHT_HAN...
|
|     ACTION_SHAKE_RIGHT_HAND_WITHDRAW = <TrickAction.ACTION_SHAKE_RIGHT_HAN...
|
|     ACTION_TRUN_LEFT_INTRODUCE_HIGH = <TrickAction.ACTION_TRUN_LEFT_INTROD...
|
|     ACTION_TRUN_LEFT_INTRODUCE_LOW = <TrickAction.ACTION_TRUN_LEFT_INTRODU...
|
|     ACTION_TRUN_RIGHT_INTRODUCE_HIGH = <TrickAction.ACTION_TRUN_RIGHT_INTR...
```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```
| ACTION_TRUN_RIGHT_INTRODUCE_LOW = <TrickAction.ACTION_TRUN_RIGHT_INTRO...  
|  
| ACTION_WELCOME = <TrickAction.ACTION_WELCOME: 340>  
|  
| -----  
| Static methods inherited from pybind11_builtins.pybind11_object:  
|  
| __new__(*args, **kwargs) from pybind11_builtins.pybind11_type  
|     Create and return a new object. See help(type) for accurate signature.
```

## 4.6 Others

### 4.6.1 SDK Configuration File

The SDK will generate its default configuration file in the /tmp directory by default during runtime. If the configuration file already exists, it will use the existing configuration:

```
$ ls /tmp/magicbot_z1_mjrrt.yaml  
/tmp/magicbot_z1_mjrrt.yaml
```

### 4.6.2 SDK Logs

The SDK's internal logs is generated in the /tmp/logs directory by default during runtime:

```
$ ls /tmp/logs/magicbot_z1_sdk.log  
/tmp/logs/magicbot_z1_sdk.log
```

# CHAPTER 5

---

## Robot Main Control Service (C++)

---

---

Provides robot system main controller. Through the `MagicRobot` class, you can perform resource initialization, manage communication connections, and access various sub-controllers such as motion controllers, audio, state monitoring, and sensor controllers.

### 5.1 Interface Definition

`MagicRobot` is the unified entry class for the robot SDK.

#### 5.1.1 MagicRobot

Item	Content
Function Name	<code>MagicRobot</code>
Function Declaration	<code>MagicRobot () ;</code>
Function Overview	Constructor, creates <code>MagicRobot</code> instance.
Notes	Constructs internal state.

### 5.1.2 ~MagicRobot

Item	Content
Function Name	<code>~MagicRobot</code>
Function Declaration	<code>~MagicRobot () ;</code>
Function Overview	Destructor, releases MagicRobot instance resources.
Notes	Ensures safe resource release.

### 5.1.3 Initialize

Item	Content
Function Name	<code>Initialize</code>
Function Declaration	<code>bool Initialize(const std::string&amp; local_ip);</code>
Function Overview	Initialize robot system, including controllers and network modules.
Parameter Description	<code>local_ip</code> : Local communication IP address.
Return Value	<code>true</code> indicates success, <code>false</code> indicates failure.
Notes	Must be called before first use.

### 5.1.4 Shutdown

Item	Content
Function Name	<code>Shutdown</code>
Function Declaration	<code>void Shutdown () ;</code>
Function Overview	Shutdown robot system and release resources.
Notes	Used in conjunction with Initialize.

### 5.1.5 Release

Item	Content
Function Name	<code>Release</code>
Function Declaration	<code>void Release () ;</code>
Function Overview	Release resources.
Notes	Releases SDK-occupied topic resources.

### 5.1.6 Connect

Item	Content
Function Name	Connect
Function Declaration	Status Connect();
Function Overview	Establish communication connection with robot service.
Return Value	Status::OK indicates success.
Notes	Blocking interface, must be called after initialization.

### 5.1.7 Disconnect

Item	Content
Function Name	Disconnect
Function Declaration	Status Disconnect();
Function Overview	Disconnect from robot service.
Return Value	gRPC call status.
Notes	Blocking interface, used in conjunction with Connect.

### 5.1.8 GetSDKVersion

Item	Content
Function Name	GetSDKVersion
Function Declaration	std::string GetSDKVersion() const;
Function Overview	Get current SDK version number.
Return Value	SDK version string (e.g., 0.0.1).
Notes	Non-blocking interface, convenient for debugging or log marking.

### 5.1.9 GetMotionControlLevel

Item	Content
Function Name	GetMotionControlLevel
Function Declaration	ControllerLevel GetMotionControlLevel();
Function Overview	Get current motion control level (high-level/low-level).
Return Value	ControllerLevel enumeration value.
Notes	Non-blocking interface, used to determine current control permissions.

### 5.1.10 SetMotionControlLevel

Item	Content
Function Name	SetMotionControlLevel
Function Declaration	Status SetMotionControlLevel(ControllerLevel level);
Function Overview	Set current motion control level.
Parameter Description	level: Control permission enumeration value.
Return Value	Status::OK indicates successful setting, others indicate setting failure.
Notes	Blocking interface, used when switching control modes.

### 5.1.11 GetHighLevelMotionController

Item	Content
Function Name	GetHighLevelMotionController
Function Declaration	HighLevelMotionController& GetHighLevelMotionController();
Function Overview	Get high-level motion controller object.
Return Value	Reference type, used to call high-level control interfaces.
Notes	Non-blocking interface, encapsulates gait, tricks, remote control, etc.

### 5.1.12 GetLowLevelMotionController

Item	Content
Function Name	GetLowLevelMotionController
Function Declaration	LowLevelMotionController& GetLowLevelMotionController();
Function Overview	Get low-level motion controller object.
Return Value	Reference type, used to control joints or motors.
Notes	Non-blocking interface, directly controls joint motors, gets IMU data, etc.

### 5.1.13 GetAudioController

Item	Content
Function Name	GetAudioController
Function Declaration	AudioController& GetAudioController();
Function Overview	Get audio controller object.
Return Value	Reference type, used for audio control.
Notes	Non-blocking interface, plays audio and controls volume.

### 5.1.14 GetSensorController

Item	Content
Function Name	GetSensorController
Function Declaration	SensorController& GetSensorController();
Function Overview	Get sensor controller object.
Return Value	Reference type, used to access sensor data.
Notes	Non-blocking interface, encapsulates LiDAR, RGBD, etc. reading.

### 5.1.15 GetStateMonitor

Item	Content
Function Name	GetStateMonitor
Function Declaration	StateMonitor& GetStateMonitor();
Function Overview	Get state monitor object.
Return Value	Reference type, used to get current robot state information.
Notes	Non-blocking interface, encapsulates reading of BMS, faults, and other state information.

### 5.1.16 GetSlamNavController

Item	Content
Function Name	GetSlamNavController
Function Declaration	SlamNavController& GetSlamNavController();
Function Overview	Get SLAM and navigation controller object.
Return Value	Reference type, used for mapping and localization.
Notes	Non-blocking interface, used for robot SLAM mapping and autonomous navigation functions.



# CHAPTER 6

---

## High-Level Motion Control Service (C++)

---

---

Provides robot system high-level motion control service. Through the `HighLevelMotionController`, you can control robot gait, tricks, and remote control via RPC communication.

### 6.1 Interface Definition

`HighLevelMotionController` is a high-level motion controller for semantic control, supporting control operations such as walking, tricks, head movement, etc., encapsulating low-level details for upper system calls.

#### 6.1.1 HighLevelMotionController

Item	Content
Function Name	<code>HighLevelMotionController</code>
Function Declaration	<code>HighLevelMotionController();</code>
Function Overview	Constructor, initializes high-level controller state
Notes	Constructs internal control resources

### 6.1.2 ~HighLevelMotionController

Item	Content
Function Name	<code>~HighLevelMotionController</code>
Function Declaration	<code>virtual ~HighLevelMotionController();</code>
Function Overview	Destructor, releases controller resources
Notes	Used in conjunction with constructor

### 6.1.3 Initialize

Item	Content
Function Name	Initialize
Function Declaration	<code>virtual bool Initialize() override;</code>
Function Overview	Initialize controller, prepare high-level control functions
Return Value	<code>true</code> indicates success, <code>false</code> indicates failure
Notes	Must be called before first use

### 6.1.4 Shutdown

Item	Content
Function Name	Shutdown
Function Declaration	<code>virtual void Shutdown() override;</code>
Function Overview	Shutdown controller and release resources
Notes	Used in conjunction with Initialize, safely disconnect

### 6.1.5 SetGait

Item	Content
Function Name	SetGait
Function Declaration	<code>Status SetGait(const GaitMode gait_mode, int timeout_ms);</code>
Function Overview	Set robot gait mode (such as recovery stand, balance stand, humanoid walk, etc.)
Parameter Description	<code>gait_mode</code> : Gait control enumeration
Return Value	<code>Status::OK</code> indicates success, others indicate failure
Notes	Blocking interface, can switch between multiple gait modes

## 6.1.6 GetGait

Item	Content
Function Name	GetGait
Function Declaration	Status GetGait(GaitMode& gait_mode);
Function Overview	Get robot gait mode (such as recovery stand, balance stand, humanoid walk, etc.)
Parameter Description	gait_mode: Gait control enumeration
Return Value	Status::OK indicates success, others indicate failure
Notes	Blocking interface, gets current gait mode

## 6.1.7 ExecuteTrick

Item	Content
Function Name	ExecuteTrick
Function Declaration	Status ExecuteTrick(const TrickAction trick_action, int timeout_ms);
Function Overview	Execute trick actions (such as welcome, etc.)
Parameter Description	trick_action: Trick action identifier
Return Value	Status::OK indicates success, others indicate failure
Notes	Blocking interface, ensure robot can currently execute tricksNote: Trick actions must be performed in GaitMode::GAIT_BALANCE_STAND(46) gait

- Note: Trick actions must be performed in GaitMode::GAIT\_BALANCE\_STAND(46) gait to execute trick demonstrations

## 6.1.8 SendJoyStickCommand

Item	Content
Function Name	SendJoyStickCommand
Function Declaration	Status SendJoyStickCommand(const JoyStickCommand& joy_command);
Function Overview	Send real-time joystick control commands
Parameter Description	joy_command: Control data containing joystick coordinates
Return Value	Status::OK indicates success, others indicate failure
Notes	Non-blocking interface, recommended sending frequency is 20Hz

## 6.1.9 HeadMove

Item	Content
Function Name	HeadMove
Function Declaration	Status HeadMove(float shake_angle, int timeout_ms);
Function Overview	Control robot head swinging motion
Parameter Description	shake_angle: Head swing angle, unit: rad, range: [-0.698, 0.698] timeout_ms: Timeout duration, default 5000 milliseconds
Return Value	Status::OK indicates success, others indicate failure
Notes	Blocking interface, controls robot head left-right swinging motion

## 6.2 Type Definitions

### 6.2.1 JoystickCommand —High-Level Motion Control Joystick Command Structure

Field Name	Type	Description
left_x_axis	float	Left joystick X-axis direction value (-1.0: left, 1.0: right)
left_y_axis	float	Left joystick Y-axis direction value (-1.0: down, 1.0: up)
right_x_axis	float	Right joystick X-axis direction value (rotation -1.0: left, 1.0: right)
right_y_axis	float	Right joystick Y-axis direction value (purpose not yet defined)

## 6.3 Enumeration Type Definitions

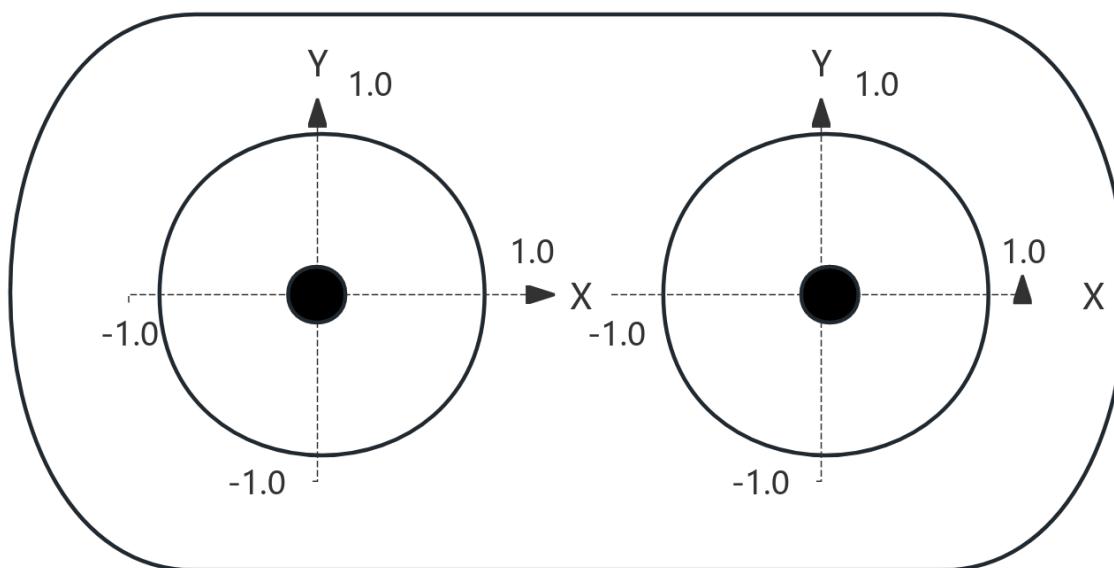
### 6.3.1 GaitMode —Robot Gait Mode Enumeration

Enumeration Value	Value	Description
GAIT_PASSIVE	0	Passive
GAIT_RECOVERY_STAND	1	Recovery Stand
GAIT_BALANCE_STAND	46	Balance Stand (supports movement)
GAIT_ARM_SWING_WALK	78	Arm Swing Walk
GAIT_HUMANOID_WALK	79	Humanoid Walk
GAIT_LOWLEV1_SDK	200	Low-Level Control SDK Mode

### 6.3.2 TrickAction —Trick Action Command Enumeration

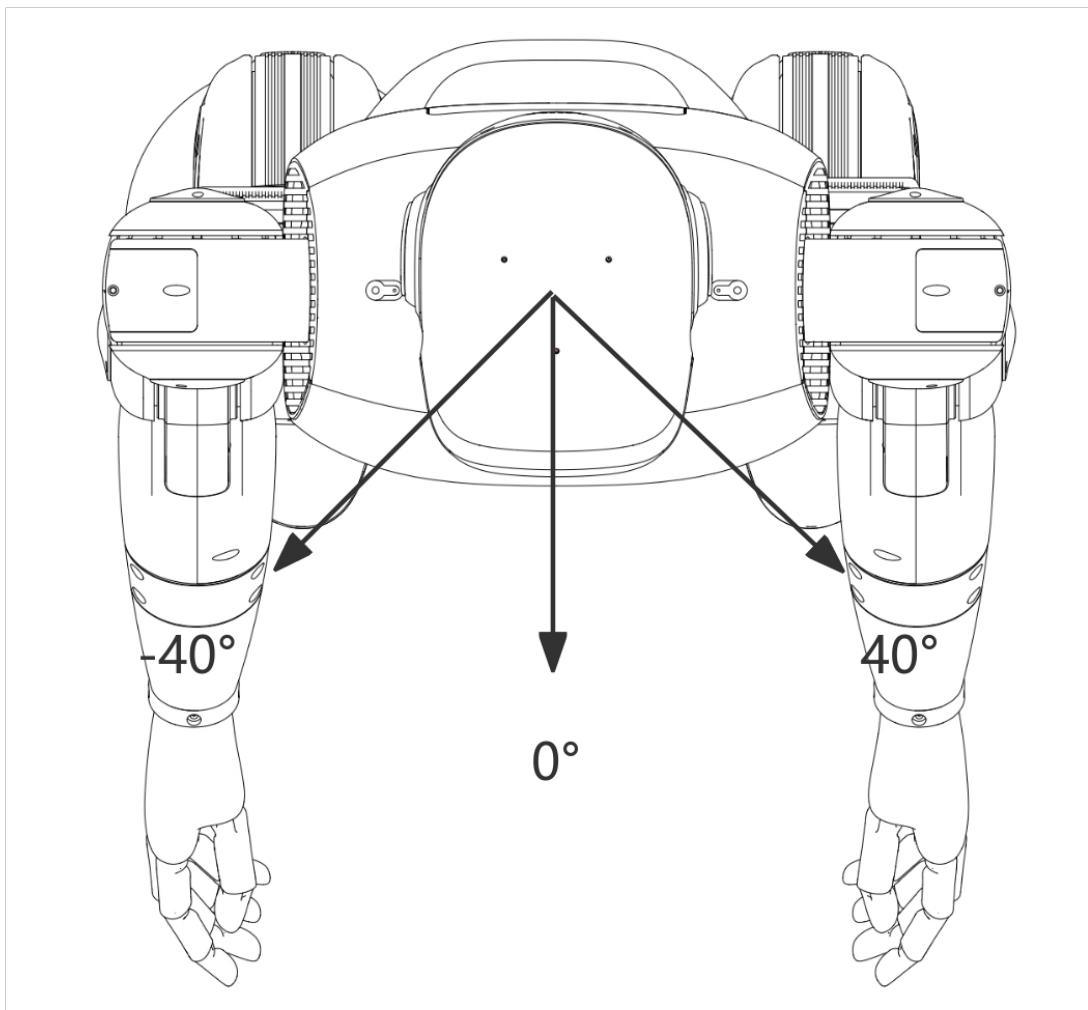
Enumeration Value	Value	Description
ACTION_CELEBRATE	201	Celebrate
ACTION_SHAKE_LEFT_HAND_REACHOUT	215	Handshake (Left Hand) - Reach Out
ACTION_SHAKE_LEFT_HAND_WITHDRAW	216	Handshake (Left Hand) - Withdraw
ACTION_SHAKE_RIGHT_HAND_REACHOUT	217	Handshake (Right Hand) - Reach Out
ACTION_SHAKE_RIGHT_HAND_WITHDRAW	218	Handshake (Right Hand) - Withdraw
ACTION_SHAKE_HEAD	220	Shake Head
ACTION_LEFT_GREETING	300	Greeting (Left Hand)
ACTION_RIGHT_GREETING	301	Greeting (Right Hand)
ACTION_TRUN_LEFT_INTRODUCE_HIGH	304	Turn Left Introduction - High
ACTION_TRUN_LEFT_INTRODUCE_LOW	305	Turn Left Introduction - Low
ACTION_TRUN_RIGHT_INTRODUCE_HIGH	306	Turn Right Introduction - High
ACTION_TRUN_RIGHT_INTRODUCE_LOW	307	Turn Right Introduction - Low
ACTION_WELCOME	340	Welcome

## 6.4 Joystick Diagram



1. The X-axis and Y-axis value ranges for left and right joysticks are [-1.0, 1.0];
2. The up/right direction of the left and right joystick X-axis and Y-axis is positive, as shown in the diagram;

## 6.5 Head Movement Range Diagram



- Movement Range  $[-40^\circ, 40^\circ]$  ( $[-0.698\text{rad}, 0.698\text{rad}]$ )

## 6.6 High-Level Motion Control Robot State Introduction

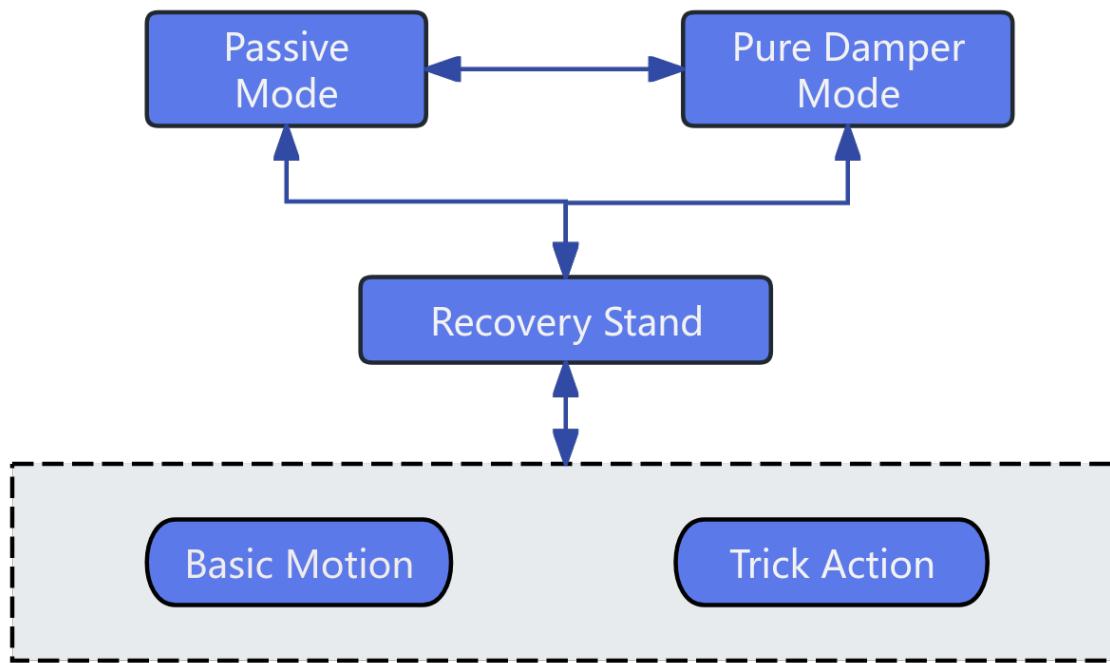
Robot motion includes recovery stand, balance stand, basic motion, and trick action states. During operation, the robot switches between different states through a state machine to achieve different control tasks. The explanations for each state are as follows:

- **Recovery Stand:** Recovery stand is the state connecting robot suspension landing and balance stand. The robot needs to enter the balance stand state before calling corresponding motion services to achieve robot control.
- **Balance Stand:** In the balance stand state, you can call various SDK interfaces to achieve robot trick actions and

basic motion control.

- **Basic Motion:** During motion execution, you can call SDK interfaces to make the robot enter different gaits.
- **Trick Actions:** When entering the special action execution state, other motion control services will be suspended first, waiting for the current action to complete and enter the balance stand state before taking effect again.

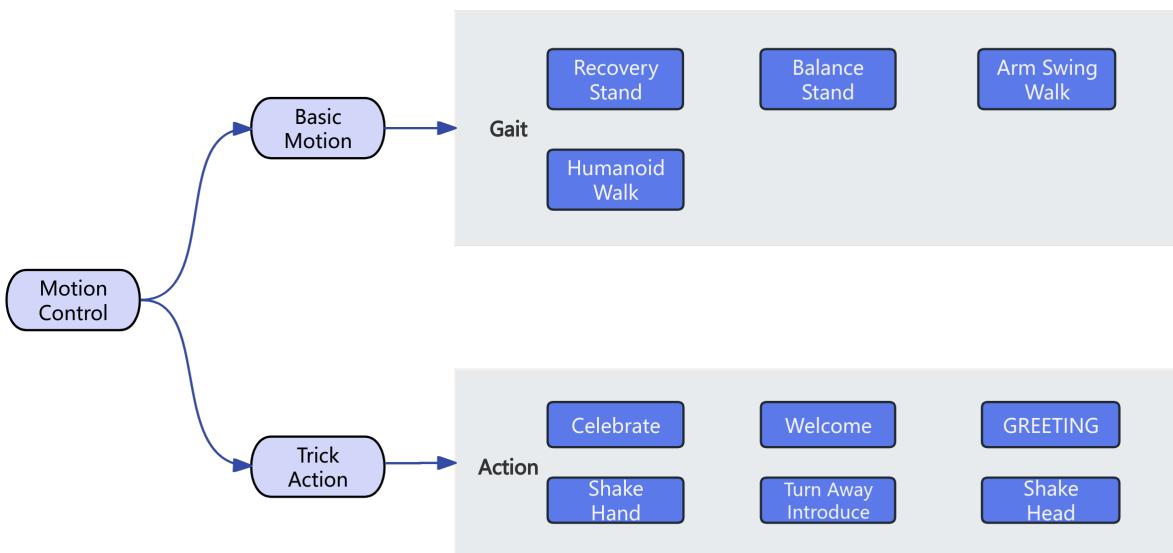
Robot state switching mechanism:



## 6.7 High-Level Motion Control Interface

Robot high-level motion control services can be divided into basic motion control and trick action control.

- In basic motion control services, you can call corresponding interfaces to switch robot walking gaits according to different terrain scenarios and task requirements.
- In trick action control services, you can call corresponding interfaces to achieve robot built-in special tricks, such as celebrate, handshake, greeting, etc.



### 6.7.1 Gait Switching

Current Gait	Gait Switching Process	Diagram
Recovery Stand		
Balance Stand		
Arm Swing Walk		
Humanoid Walk		

### 6.7.2 Trick Execution

Trick	Trick Execution Process	Diagram
Welcome		
Shake Head		
Greeting (Left Hand)		
Greeting (Right Hand)		
Handshake (Left Hand)		
Handshake (Right Hand)		
Turn Left Introduction		
Turn Right Introduction		



# CHAPTER 7

---

## Low-Level Motion Control Service (C++)

---

---

Provides robot system low-level motion control service. Through the `LowLevelMotionController`, you can control robot joints and obtain status via topic communication.

### 7.1 Interface Definition

`LowLevelMotionController` is a motion controller for low-level development, supporting direct control and state subscription of motion components such as arms, legs, head, waist, hands, etc., as well as body IMU data acquisition.

#### 7.1.1 LowLevelMotionController

Item	Content
Function Name	<code>LowLevelMotionController</code>
Function Declaration	<code>LowLevelMotionController();</code>
Function Overview	Constructor, initializes low-level controller object.
Notes	Constructs internal resources.

### 7.1.2 ~LowLevelMotionController

Item	Content
Function Name	<code>~LowLevelMotionController</code>
Function Declaration	<code>virtual ~LowLevelMotionController();</code>
Function Overview	Destructor, releases resources.
Notes	Cleans up low-level resources.

### 7.1.3 Initialize

Item	Content
Function Name	Initialize
Function Declaration	<code>virtual bool Initialize() override;</code>
Function Overview	Initialize controller, establish low-level connections.
Return Value	<code>true</code> indicates success, <code>false</code> indicates failure.
Notes	Must be initialized on first call.

### 7.1.4 Shutdown

Item	Content
Function Name	Shutdown
Function Declaration	<code>virtual void Shutdown() override;</code>
Function Overview	Shutdown controller, release low-level resources.
Notes	Used in conjunction with Initialize.

### 7.1.5 SubscribeArmState

Item	Content
Function Name	SubscribeArmState
Function Declaration	<code>void SubscribeArmState(ArmJointStateCallback callback);</code>
Function Overview	Subscribe to arm joint state data
Parameter Description	callback: Data processing function
Notes	Non-blocking interface.

### 7.1.6 PublishArmCommand

Item	Content
Function Name	PublishArmCommand
Function Declaration	Status PublishArmCommand(const JointCommand& command);
Function Overview	Publish arm control commands
Parameter Description	command: Target position/velocity etc.
Return Value	true indicates success, false indicates failure.
Notes	Non-blocking interface.

### 7.1.7 SubscribeLegState

Item	Content
Function Name	SubscribeLegState
Function Declaration	void SubscribeLegState(LegJointStateCallback callback);
Function Overview	Subscribe to leg joint state data
Parameter Description	callback: Data processing function
Notes	Non-blocking interface.

### 7.1.8 PublishLegCommand

Item	Content
Function Name	PublishLegCommand
Function Declaration	Status PublishLegCommand(const JointCommand& command);
Function Overview	Publish leg control commands
Parameter Description	command: Target position/velocity etc.
Return Value	true indicates success, false indicates failure.
Notes	Non-blocking interface, called when publishing or subscribing.

### 7.1.9 SubscribeHeadState

Item	Content
Function Name	SubscribeHeadState
Function Declaration	void SubscribeHeadState(HeadJointStateCallback callback);
Function Overview	Subscribe to head joint state data
Parameter Description	callback: Data processing function
Notes	Non-blocking interface.

### 7.1.10 PublishHeadCommand

Item	Content
Function Name	PublishHeadCommand
Function Declaration	Status PublishHeadCommand(const JointCommand& command);
Function Overview	Publish head control commands
Parameter Description	command: Target position/velocity etc.
Return Value	true indicates success, false indicates failure.
Notes	Non-blocking interface.

### 7.1.11 SubscribeWaistState

Item	Content
Function Name	SubscribeWaistState
Function Declaration	void SubscribeWaistState(WaistJointStateCallback callback);
Function Overview	Subscribe to waist joint state data
Parameter Description	callback: Data processing function
Notes	Non-blocking interface.

### 7.1.12 PublishWaistCommand

Item	Content
Function Name	PublishWaistCommand
Function Declaration	Status PublishWaistCommand(const JointCommand& command);
Function Overview	Publish waist control commands
Parameter Description	command: Target position/velocity etc.
Return Value	true indicates success, false indicates failure.
Notes	Non-blocking interface.

### 7.1.13 SubscribeHandState

Item	Content
Function Name	SubscribeHandState
Function Declaration	void SubscribeHandState(HandStateCallback callback);
Function Overview	Subscribe to hand state data
Parameter Description	callback: Data processing function
Notes	Non-blocking interface.

### 7.1.14 PublishHandCommand

Item	Content
Function Name	PublishHandCommand
Function Declaration	Status PublishHandCommand (const HandCommand& command);
Function Overview	Publish hand control commands
Parameter Description	command: Hand joint target position etc.
Return Value	true indicates success, false indicates failure.
Notes	Non-blocking interface.

### 7.1.15 SubscribeBodyImu

Item	Content
Function Name	SubscribeBodyImu
Function Declaration	void SubscribeBodyImu (const BodyImuCallback& callback);
Function Overview	Subscribe to body IMU data
Parameter Description	callback: IMU data processing function
Notes	Non-blocking interface.

## 7.2 Type Definitions

### 7.2.1 SingleHandJointCommand —Single Hand Joint Control Command

Field Name	Type	Description
operation_mode	int16_t	Control word
pos	vector<float>;	Desired position array (7 DOF, unit: rad)

### 7.2.2 HandCommand —Complete Hand Control Command

Field Name	Type	Description
timestamp	int64_t	Timestamp (unit: nanoseconds)
cmd	vector<SingleHandJointCommand>;	Control command array, left hand and right hand in order

### 7.2.3 SingleHandJointState —Single Hand Joint State

Field Name	Type	Description
status_word	int16_t	Status word
pos	vector<float>;	Current position (unit: rad)
toq	vector<float>;	Current torque (unit: Nm)
cur	vector<float>;	Current current (unit: A)
error_code	int16_t	Error code

### 7.2.4 HandState —Complete Hand State Information

Field Name	Type	Description
timestamp	int64_t	Timestamp (unit: nanoseconds)
state	vector<SingleHandJointState>;	All hand joint states (left hand, right hand order)

### 7.2.5 SingleJointCommand —Single Joint Control Command

Field Name	Type	Description
operation_mode	int16_t	Control mode identifier: • 200=Ready state • 3=Mixed loop force control (position+torque) • 4=Series PID (position loop+velocity loop) • 5=ADRC position control (active disturbance rejection control)
pos	float	Target position (unit: rad)
vel	float	Velocity limit (unit: rad/s)
toq	float	Torque limit (unit: Nm)
kp	float	Position loop proportional gain
kd	float	Velocity loop derivative gain

- Left arm or right arm joints 1-5 operation\_mode needs to switch from mode: 200 to mode: 3 (Mixed loop force control mode) for command sending;
- Waist joint 1 operation\_mode needs to switch from mode: 200 to mode: 3 (Mixed loop force control mode) for command sending;
- Left leg or right leg joints 1-6 operation\_mode needs to switch from mode: 200 to mode: 3 (Mixed loop force control mode) for command sending;
- Head joint is purely under position control, so there's no need to send operation\_mode.

## 7.2.6 JointCommand —Joint Control Command

Lower limbs contain 12 joint items, upper limbs 10(14), head 1(2), waist 1:

Field Name	Type	Description
timestamp	int64_t	Timestamp (unit: nanoseconds)
joints	vector<SingleJointCommand>;	Control commands for all joints

## 7.2.7 SingleJointState —Single Joint State Information

Field Name	Type	Description
status_word	int16_t	Current joint state (custom state machine encoding)
posH	float	Actual position (high-precision encoder reading)
posL	float	Actual position (low-precision encoder reading, for redundancy check)
vel	float	Current velocity (unit: rad/s or m/s, automatically switches based on joint type)
toq	float	Current torque (unit: Nm)
current	float	Current current (unit: A)
err_code	int16_t	Error code (such as encoder exception, motor overcurrent, etc., see error code reference table)

## 7.2.8 JointState —Joint State Data

Lower limbs contain 12 joint items, upper limbs 10(14), head 1(2), waist 1:

Field Name	Type	Description
timestamp	int64_t	Timestamp (unit: nanoseconds)
joints	vector<SingleJointState>;	State data for all joints

## 7.2.9 Joint Motor Order

### Head Joint

Index	Joint Name
0	head_joint

## Arm Joints

Index	Joint Name
0	left_shoulder_pitch_joint
1	left_shoulder_roll_joint
2	left_shoulder_yaw_joint
3	left_elbow_joint
4	left_wrist_yaw_joint
5	left_wrist_roll_joint
6	left_wrist_pitch_joint
7	right_shoulder_pitch_joint
8	right_shoulder_roll_joint
9	right_shoulder_yaw_joint
10	right_elbow_roll_joint
11	right_wrist_yaw_joint
12	right_wrist_roll_joint
13	right_wrist_pitch_joint

## Waist Joint

Index	Joint Name
0	waist_yaw_joint

## Leg Joints

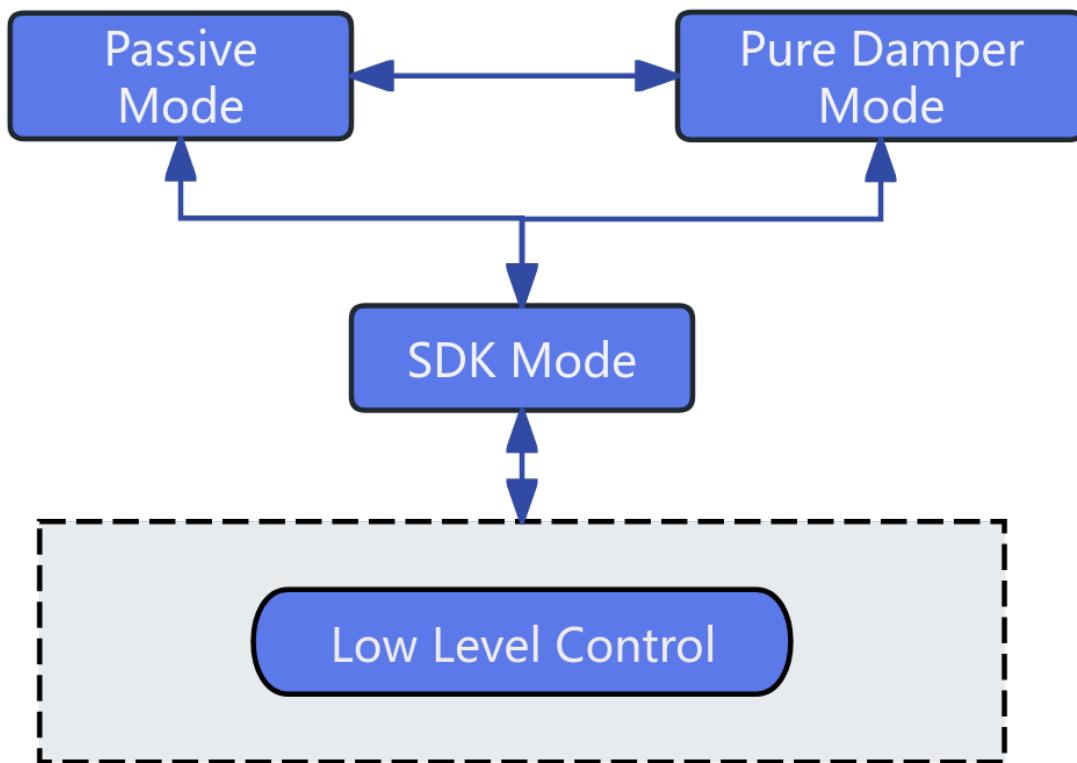
Index	Joint Name
0	left_hip_pitch_joint
1	left_hip_roll_joint
2	left_hip_yaw_joint
3	left_knee_joint
4	left_ankle_pitch_joint
5	left_ankle_roll_joint
6	right_hip_pitch_joint
7	right_hip_roll_joint
8	right_hip_yaw_joint
9	right_knee_joint
10	right_ankle_pitch_joint
11	right_ankle_roll_joint

## 7.3 URDF Reference

Robot URDF

## 7.4 Low-Level Motion Control Robot State Introduction

Robot low-level motion mainly develops three-loop control of joints for developers to perform secondary development of robot motion capabilities, basic control state switching mechanism:



## 7.5 Notice:

- When using subscription-type SDK interfaces such as Subscribe, do not perform blocking operations within the callback function. Doing so may cause message congestion, processing delays, or even unexpected errors.
- The Z1 robot's upper arm joints have 5-degree-of-freedom and 7-degree-of-freedom SKU versions. For different versions, the joint motor sequence and names are used in order, and nonexistent joints can be ignored.



# CHAPTER 8

---

## Sensor Control Service (C++)

---

---

Provides robot system sensor (LiDAR/RGBD camera/binocular camera) services. Through the `SensorController`, you can control robot sensors and obtain status via RPC and topic methods.

### 8.1 Interface Definition

`SensorController` is a management class that encapsulates various robot sensors, supporting initialization, control, and data subscription of LiDAR, RGBD cameras, and binocular cameras.

**⚠️ Notice:** Current binocular and RGBD sensor interfaces are not fully support, do not use.

#### 8.1.1 SensorController

Item	Content
Function Name	<code>SensorController</code>
Function Declaration	<code>SensorController();</code>
Function Overview	Constructor, initializes sensor controller object.
Notes	Constructs internal state.

### 8.1.2 ~SensorController

Item	Content
Function Name	<code>~SensorController</code>
Function Declaration	<code>virtual ~SensorController();</code>
Function Overview	Destructor, releases all sensor resources.
Notes	Sensors should be closed before calling.

### 8.1.3 Initialize

Item	Content
Function Name	<code>Initialize</code>
Function Declaration	<code>bool Initialize();</code>
Function Overview	Initialize controller, including resource allocation and driver loading.
Return Value	<code>true</code> indicates success, <code>false</code> indicates failure.
Notes	Object must be constructed before calling.

### 8.1.4 Shutdown

Item	Content
Function Name	<code>Shutdown</code>
Function Declaration	<code>void Shutdown();</code>
Function Overview	Close all sensor connections and release resources.
Notes	Used in conjunction with <code>Initialize</code> .

### 8.1.5 OpenLidar

Item	Content
Function Name	<code>OpenLidar</code>
Function Declaration	<code>Status OpenLidar();</code>
Function Overview	Open LiDAR.
Return Value	<code>Status::OK</code> indicates success, others indicate failure.
Notes	Blocking interface.

### 8.1.6 CloseLidar

Item	Content
Function Name	CloseLidar
Function Declaration	Status CloseLidar();
Function Overview	Close LiDAR.
Return Value	Status::OK indicates success, others indicate failure.
Notes	Blocking interface, used in conjunction with open function.

### 8.1.7 OpenRgbdCamera

Item	Content
Function Name	OpenRgbdCamera
Function Declaration	Status OpenRgbdCamera();
Function Overview	Open RGBD camera (head).
Return Value	Status::OK indicates success, others indicate failure.
Notes	Blocking interface.

### 8.1.8 CloseRgbdCamera

Item	Content
Function Name	CloseRgbdCamera
Function Declaration	Status CloseRgbdCamera();
Function Overview	Close RGBD camera.
Return Value	Status::OK indicates success, others indicate failure.
Notes	Blocking interface, used in conjunction with open function.

### 8.1.9 OpenBinocularCamera

Item	Content
Function Name	OpenBinocularCamera
Function Declaration	Status OpenBinocularCamera();
Function Overview	Open binocular camera.
Return Value	Status::OK indicates success, others indicate failure.
Notes	Blocking interface.

### 8.1.10 CloseBinocularCamera

Item	Content
Function Name	CloseBinocularCamera
Function Declaration	Status CloseBinocularCamera();
Function Overview	Close binocular camera.
Return Value	Status::OK indicates success, others indicate failure.
Notes	Blocking interface.

### 8.1.11 SubscribeLidarImu

Item	Content
Function Name	SubscribeLidarImu
Function Declaration	void SubscribeLidarImu(const LidarImuCallback& callback);
Function Overview	Subscribe to LiDAR IMU data
Parameter Description	callback: Data processing function after receiving data
Notes	Non-blocking interface, callback function will be called when data is updated.

### 8.1.12 SubscribeLidarPointCloud

Item	Content
Function Name	SubscribeLidarPointCloud
Function Declaration	void SubscribeLidarPointCloud(const LidarPointCloudCallback& callback);
Function Overview	Subscribe to LiDAR point cloud data
Parameter Description	callback: Point cloud processing function after receiving data
Notes	Non-blocking interface, callback function will be called when data is updated.

### 8.1.13 SubscribeHeadRgbIColorImage

Item	Content
Function Name	SubscribeHeadRgbIColorImage
Function Declaration	<code>void SubscribeHeadRgbIColorImage (const RgbdImageCallback&amp; callback);</code>
Function Overview	Subscribe to head RGBD color image data
Parameter Description	callback: Image processing function after receiving data
Notes	Non-blocking interface, callback function will be called when data is updated.

### 8.1.14 SubscribeHeadRgbDepthImage

Item	Content
Function Name	SubscribeHeadRgbDepthImage
Function Declaration	<code>void SubscribeHeadRgbDepthImage (const RgbdImageCallback&amp; callback);</code>
Function Overview	Subscribe to head RGBD depth image data
Parameter Description	callback: Image processing function after receiving data
Notes	Non-blocking interface, callback function will be called when data is updated.

### 8.1.15 SubscribeHeadRgbCameraInfo

Item	Content
Function Name	SubscribeHeadRgbCameraInfo
Function Declaration	<code>void SubscribeHeadRgbCameraInfo (const RgbdCameraInfoCallback&amp; callback);</code>
Function Overview	Subscribe to head RGBD camera parameters
Parameter Description	callback: Parameter processing function after receiving data
Notes	Non-blocking interface, callback function will be called when data is updated.

### 8.1.16 SubscribeBinocularImage

Item	Content
Function Name	SubscribeBinocularImage
Function Declaration	<code>void SubscribeBinocularImage(const BinocularImageCallback&amp; callback);</code>
Function Overview	Subscribe to binocular camera image frames
Parameter Description	callback: Image frame processing function after receiving data
Notes	Non-blocking interface, callback function will be called when data is updated.

### 8.1.17 SubscribeBinocularCameraInfo

Item	Content
Function Name	SubscribeBinocularCameraInfo
Function Declaration	<code>void SubscribeBinocularCameraInfo(const RgbdCameraInfoCallback&amp; callback);</code>
Function Overview	Subscribe to binocular camera parameters
Parameter Description	callback: Parameter processing function after receiving data
Notes	Non-blocking interface, callback function will be called when data is updated.

## 8.2 Type Definitions

### 8.2.1 Imu —IMU Data Structure

Field Name	Type	Description
<code>timestamp</code>	<code>int64_t</code>	Timestamp (unit: nanoseconds)
<code>orientation[4]</code>	<code>std::array&lt;double, 4&gt;;</code>	Attitude quaternion (w, x, y, z)
<code>angular_velocity[3]</code>	<code>std::array&lt;double, 3&gt;;</code>	Angular velocity (unit: rad/s)
<code>linear_acceleration[3]</code>	<code>std::array&lt;double, 3&gt;;</code>	Linear acceleration (unit: m/s <sup>2</sup> )
<code>temperature</code>	<code>float</code>	Temperature (unit: Celsius or other, unit should be specified)

## 8.2.2 Header —Common Message Header Structure

Field Name	Type	Description
stamp	int64_t	Timestamp (unit: nanoseconds)
frame_id	std::string	Coordinate frame name

## 8.2.3 PointField —Point Field Description

Field Name	Type	Description
name	std::string	Field name (such as x, y, z, intensity)
offset	int32_t	Starting byte offset
datatype	int8_t	Data type (corresponding constant)
count	int32_t	Number of elements this field contains per point

## 8.2.4 PointCloud2 —Point Cloud Data Structure

Field Name	Type	Description
header	Header	Message header
height	int32_t	Number of rows
width	int32_t	Number of columns
fields	vector<PointField>;	Point field array
is_bigendian	bool	Byte order
point_step	int32_t	Number of bytes per point
row_step	int32_t	Number of bytes per row
data	vector<uint8_t>;	Raw point cloud byte data
is_dense	bool	Whether dense point cloud

## 8.2.5 Image —Image Data Structure

Field Name	Type	Description
header	Header	Message header
height	int32_t	Image height (pixels)
width	int32_t	Image width (pixels)
encoding	std::string	Encoding type (such as rgb8, mono8)
is_bigendian	bool	Whether big-endian mode
step	int32_t	Number of bytes per image row
data	vector<uint8_t>;	Raw image byte data

## 8.2.6 CameraInfo —Camera Intrinsic Parameters and Distortion Information

Field Name	Type	Description
header	Header	Message header
height	int32_t	Image height
width	int32_t	Image width
distortion_model	std::string	Distortion model (such as plumb_bob)
D	vector<double>;	Distortion parameter array
K	std::array<double, 9>;	Camera intrinsic parameter matrix
R	std::array<double, 9>;	Rectification matrix
P	std::array<double, 12>;	Projection matrix
binning_x	int32_t	Horizontal binning coefficient
binning_y	int32_t	Vertical binning coefficient
roi_x_offset	int32_t	ROI starting x coordinate
roi_y_offset	int32_t	ROI starting y coordinate
roi_height	int32_t	ROI height
roi_width	int32_t	ROI width
roi_do_rectify	bool	Whether to perform rectification

## 8.2.7 BinocularCameraFrame —Binocular Camera Frame Data Structure

Field Name	Type	Description
header	Header	Common message header
format	std::string	Image format
data	vector<uint8_t>;	Left eye and binocular stitched image data, left half is left eye image, right half is right eye image

## 8.3 Notice:

When using subscription-type SDK interfaces such as Subscribe, do not perform blocking operations within the callback function. Doing so may cause message congestion, processing delays, or even unexpected errors.

# CHAPTER 9

---

## Audio Control Service (C++)

---

---

Provides robot system audio service controller. Through the `AudioController`, you can control robot audio and obtain status via RPC methods.

### 9.1 Interface Definition

`AudioController` is a C++ class that encapsulates audio control functionality, mainly used for audio playback control, TTS playback, volume setting and query, etc.

#### 9.1.1 `AudioController`

Item	Content
Function Name	<code>AudioController</code>
Function Declaration	<code>AudioController();</code>
Function Overview	Initialize audio controller object, construct internal state, allocate resources, etc.
Notes	Constructs internal state.

### 9.1.2 ~AudioController

Item	Content
Function Name	<code>~AudioController</code>
Function Declaration	<code>~AudioController();</code>
Function Overview	Release audio controller resources, ensure playback stops and clean up low-level resources.
Notes	Ensures safe resource release.

### 9.1.3 Initialize

Item	Content
Function Name	<code>Initialize</code>
Function Declaration	<code>bool Initialize();</code>
Function Overview	Initialize audio control module, prepare playback resources and devices.
Return Value	<code>true</code> indicates success, <code>false</code> indicates failure.
Notes	Used in conjunction with <code>Shutdown()</code> .

### 9.1.4 Shutdown

Item	Content
Function Name	<code>Shutdown</code>
Function Declaration	<code>void Shutdown();</code>
Function Overview	Shutdown audio controller and release resources.
Notes	Ensure called before destruction.

### 9.1.5 Play

Item	Content
Function Name	<code>Play</code>
Function Declaration	<code>Status Play(const TtsCommand&amp; cmd, int timeout_ms);</code>
Function Overview	Play TTS (text-to-speech) voice commands.
Parameter Description	<code>cmd</code> : TTS command, contains text, speech rate, tone, etc.
Return Value	<code>Status::OK</code> indicates success, others indicate failure state.
Notes	Blocking interface, ensure module is initialized before calling.

### 9.1.6 Stop

Item	Content
Function Name	Stop
Function Declaration	Status Stop();
Function Overview	Stop current audio playback.
Return Value	Status::OK indicates success, others indicate failure state.
Notes	Blocking interface, usually used to interrupt current voice.

### 9.1.7 SetVolume

Item	Content
Function Name	SetVolume
Function Declaration	Status SetVolume(int volume);
Function Overview	Set audio output volume.
Parameter Description	volume: Volume value, typically ranges from 0~100.
Return Value	Status::OK indicates success, others indicate failure state.
Notes	Blocking interface, takes effect immediately after setting.

### 9.1.8 GetVolume

Item	Content
Function Name	GetVolume
Function Declaration	Status GetVolume(int& volume);
Function Overview	Get current audio output volume.
Parameter Description	volume: Returns current volume value by reference.
Return Value	Status::OK indicates success, others indicate failure state.
Notes	Blocking interface, return value should be checked before using volume.

### 9.1.9 OpenAudioStream

Item	Content
Function Name	OpenAudioStream
Function Declaration	Status OpenAudioStream();
Function Overview	Open audio stream, prepare for audio playback.
Return Value	Operation status, returns Status::OK on success.

### 9.1.10 CloseAudioStream

Item	Content
Function Name	CloseAudioStream
Function Declaration	Status CloseAudioStream();
Function Overview	Close audio stream.
Return Value	Operation status, returns Status::OK on success.

### 9.1.11 SubscribeOriginAudioStream

Item	Content
Function Name	SubscribeOriginAudioStream
Function Declaration	void SubscribeOriginAudioStream(const OriginAudioStreamCallback callback);
Function Overview	Subscribe to original audio stream data.
Parameter Description	callback: Processing callback function after receiving original audio stream data

### 9.1.12 UnsubscribeOriginAudioStream

Item	Content
Function Name	UnsubscribeOriginAudioStream
Function Declaration	void UnsubscribeOriginAudioStream();
Function Overview	Unsubscribe from original audio stream data.

### 9.1.13 SubscribeBfAudioStream

Item	Content
Function Name	SubscribeBfAudioStream
Function Declaration	void SubscribeBfAudioStream(const BfAudioStreamCallback callback);
Function Overview	Subscribe to BF audio stream data.
Parameter Description	callback: Processing callback function after receiving BF audio stream data

### 9.1.14 UnsubscribeBfAudioStream

Item	Content
Function Name	UnsubscribeBfAudioStream
Function Declaration	void UnsubscribeBfAudioStream();
Function Overview	Unsubscribe from BF audio stream data.

### 9.1.15 OpenWakeupStatusStream

Item	Content
Function Name	OpenWakeupStatusStream
Function Declaration	Status OpenWakeupStatusStream();
Function Overview	Enable voice wakeup status stream.
Return Value	Operation status, returns Status::OK on success.

### 9.1.16 CloseWakeupStatusStream

Item	Content
Function Name	CloseWakeupStatusStream
Function Declaration	Status CloseWakeupStatusStream();
Function Overview	Disable voice wakeup status stream.
Return Value	Operation status, returns Status::OK on success.

### 9.1.17 SubscribeWakeupStatus

Item	Content
Function Name	SubscribeWakeupStatus
Function Declaration	void SubscribeWakeupStatus(const WakeupStatusCallback callback);
Function Overview	Subscribe to voice wakeup status.
Parameter Description	callback: Processing callback function after receiving wakeup status

### 9.1.18 UnsubscribeWakeupStatus

Item	Content
Function Name	UnsubscribeWakeupStatus
Function Declaration	<code>void UnsubscribeWakeupStatus();</code>
Function Overview	Unsubscribe from voice wakeup status.

## 9.2 Type Definitions

### 9.2.1 TtsPriority —TTS Playback Priority Level

Used to control interrupt behavior between different TTS tasks. Higher priority tasks will interrupt playback of current lower priority tasks.

Enumeration Value	Description
TtsPriority::HIGH	Highest priority, e.g.: low battery warning, emergency alerts
TtsPriority::MIDDLE	Medium priority, e.g.: system prompts, status announcements
TtsPriority::LOW	Lowest priority, e.g.: daily voice conversation, background announcements

### 9.2.2 TtsMode —Task Scheduling Strategy Under Same Priority

Used to fine-tune control of playback order and clearing logic for multiple TTS tasks under the same priority conditions.

Enumeration Value	Description
TtsMode::CLEARTOP	Clear all tasks of current priority (including currently playing and waiting queue), immediately play this request
TtsMode::ADD	Append this request to the end of current priority queue, play in order (does not interrupt current playback)
TtsMode::CLEARBUFT	Clear unplayed requests in queue, keep current playback, then play this request

## 9.3 Structure Definitions

### 9.3.1 TtsCommand —TTS Playback Command Structure

Describes complete information for a TTS playback request, supporting unique identifier, text content, priority control, and scheduling mode under same priority.

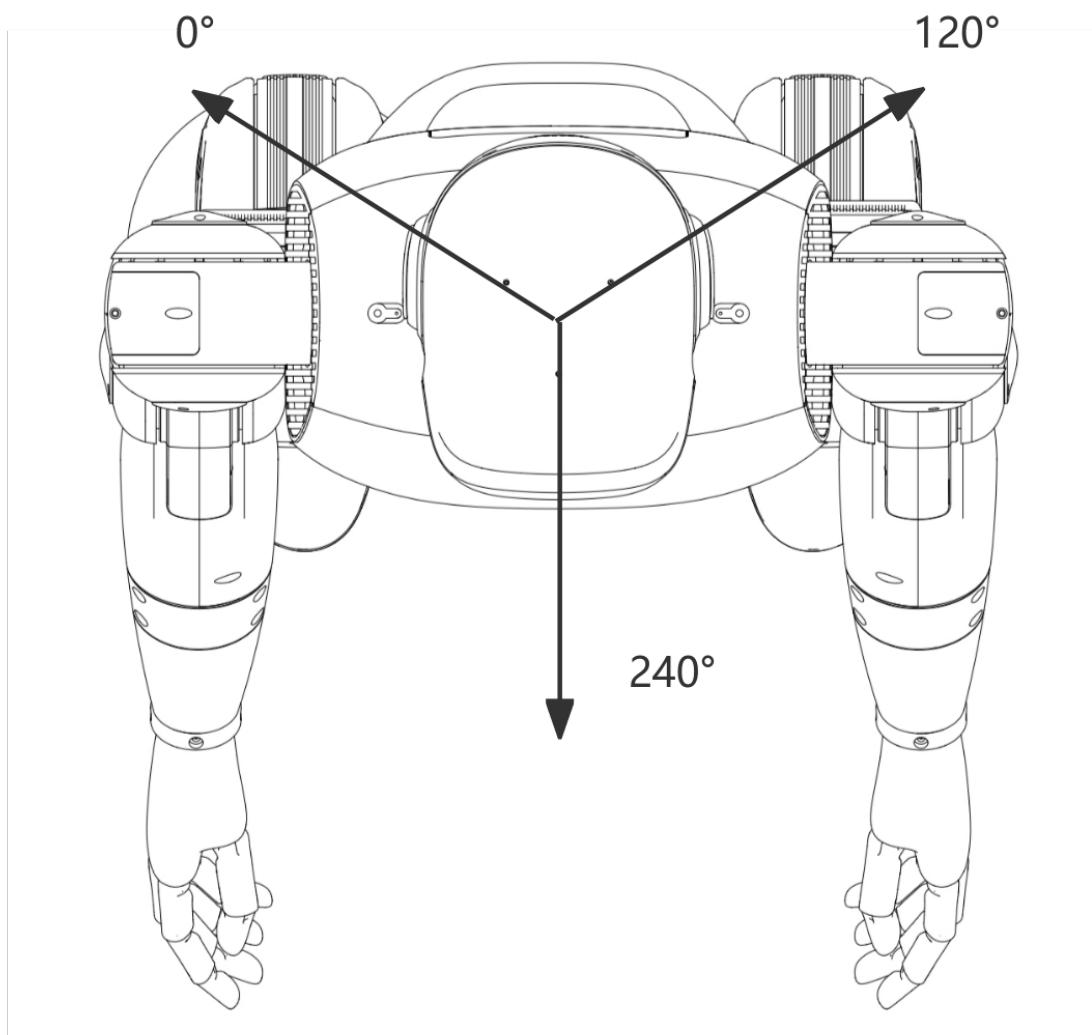
Field Name	Type	Description
id	std::string	TTS task unique ID, e.g. "id_01", used to track playback status
content	std::string	Text content to be played, e.g. "Hello, welcome to the intelligent voice system."
priority	TtsPriority	Playback priority, controls whether to interrupt currently playing low-priority voice
mode	TtsMode	Scheduling strategy under same priority, controls whether tasks are appended, overridden, etc.

### 9.3.2 AudioStream - Audio Stream Structure

Describes raw audio stream or BF audio stream data.

Field Name	Type	Description
data_length	int32_t	Data length
raw_data	std::vector<uint8_t>;	Audio stream data

## 9.4 DOA



## 9.5 Notice:

When using subscription-type SDK interfaces such as `Subscribe`, do not perform blocking operations within the callback function. Doing so may cause message congestion, processing delays, or even unexpected errors.

# CHAPTER 10

---

## State Monitor Service (C++)

---

---

Provides robot state monitoring interface class. Through the `StateMonitor`, you can provide state query and other interfaces.

### 10.1 Interface Definition

`StateMonitor` is a robot system state monitoring management class, typically used to control robot state management, supporting state queries.

#### 10.1.1 StateMonitor

Item	Content
Function Name	<code>StateMonitor</code>
Function Declaration	<code>StateMonitor();</code>
Function Overview	Constructor, initializes state monitor object.
Notes	Constructs internal state.

### 10.1.2 ~StateMonitor

Item	Content
Function Name	<code>~StateMonitor</code>
Function Declaration	<code>virtual ~StateMonitor();</code>
Function Overview	Destructor, releases resources.
Notes	Sensors should be closed before calling.

### 10.1.3 Initialize

Item	Content
Function Name	<code>Initialize</code>
Function Declaration	<code>bool Initialize();</code>
Function Overview	Initialize controller, including resource allocation and driver loading.
Return Value	<code>true</code> indicates success, <code>false</code> indicates failure.
Notes	Object must be constructed before calling.

### 10.1.4 Shutdown

Item	Content
Function Name	<code>Shutdown</code>
Function Declaration	<code>void Shutdown();</code>
Function Overview	Shutdown and release resources.
Notes	Used in conjunction with <code>Initialize</code> .

### 10.1.5 GetCurrentState

Item	Content
Function Name	<code>GetCurrentState</code>
Function Declaration	<code>RobotState GetCurrentState();</code>
Function Overview	Get current robot aggregated state
Return Value	<code>Status::OK</code> indicates success, others indicate failure.
Notes	Non-blocking interface, gets recently monitored robot state data, including BMS/fault state monitoring, etc., will be iteratively expanded

### 10.1.6 RobotState —Robot State Data Structure

Used to represent overall robot state information:

Field Name	Type	Description
faults	vector<Fault>;	Fault information list
bms_data	BmsData	Battery management system data

### 10.1.7 BmsData —Battery Management System Data Structure

Represents battery state information:

Field Name	Type	Description
battery_percentage	float	Current battery remaining power (percentage, 0~100)
battery_health	float	Battery health status (higher is better)
battery_state	BatteryState	Battery state (see enumeration below)
power_supply_status	PowerSupplyStatus	Battery charge/discharge state (see enumeration below)

### 10.1.8 Enumeration Type Definitions

#### BatteryState —Battery State Enumeration Type

Used to represent current battery state, for battery state judgment and processing in the system:

Enumeration Value	Value	Description
BatteryState::UNKNOWN	0	Unknown state
BatteryState::GOOD	1	Battery state good
BatteryState::OVERHEAT	2	Battery overheating
BatteryState::DEAD	3	Battery damaged
BatteryState::OVERVOLTAGE	4	Battery overvoltage
BatteryState::UNSPEC_FAILURE	5	Unknown fault
BatteryState::COLD	6	Battery too cold
BatteryState::WATCHDOG_TIMER_EXPIRE	7	Watchdog timer timeout
BatteryState::SAFETY_TIMER_EXPIRE	8	Safety timer timeout

#### PowerSupplyStatus —Battery Charge/Discharge State

Used to represent current battery charge/discharge state:

Enumeration Value	Value	Description
PowerSupplyStatus::UNKNOWN	0	Unknown state
PowerSupplyStatus::CHARGING	1	Battery charging
PowerSupplyStatus::DISCHARGING	2	Battery discharging
PowerSupplyStatus::NOTCHARGING	3	Battery not charging/discharging
PowerSupplyStatus::FULL	4	Battery fully charged

## 10.2 Error Code Mapping Table

Error Code (Hexadecimal)	Error Description
0x0000	No fault
0x1101	Service invocation failed
0x1301	Central control node lost
0x1302	App node lost
0x1303	Audio node lost
0x1304	Stereo camera node lost
0x1305	LIDAR node lost
0x1306	SLAM node lost
0x1307	Navigation node lost
0x1308	AI node lost
0x1309	Head node lost
0x130A	Point cloud node lost
0x2201	No LIDAR data received
0x2202	No stereo camera data received
0x2203	Stereo camera data error
0x2204	Stereo camera initialization failed
0x220B	No odometry data received
0x220C	No IMU data received
0x2215	Depth camera not detected
0x3101	Failed to connect robot to app
0x3102	Heartbeat lost - assertion failed
0x4201	Failed to open head serial port
0x4202	No head data received
0x5201	No navigation TF data
0x5202	No navigation map data
0x5203	No navigation localization data
0x5204	No navigation LIDAR data

下页继续

表 1 - 续上页

Error Code (Hexadecimal)	Error Description
0x5205	No navigation depth camera data
0x5206	No navigation multi-line LIDAR data
0x5207	No navigation odometry data
0x6201	SLAM localization error
0x6102	No SLAM LIDAR data
0x6103	No SLAM odometry data
0x6104	SLAM map data error
0x7201	LCM connection timeout
0x8201	Left leg hardware error
0x8202	Right leg hardware error
0x8203	Left arm hardware error
0x8204	Right arm hardware error
0x8205	Waist hardware error
0x8206	Head hardware error
0x8207	Hand hardware error
0x8208	Gripper hardware error
0x8209	IMU hardware error
0x820A	Power system hardware error
0x820B	Leg force sensor hardware error
0x820C	Arm force sensor hardware error
0x9201	ECAT (EtherCAT) hardware error
0xA201	Motion posture error
0xA202	Foot position deviation during movement
0xA203	Joint velocity error during motion



# CHAPTER 11

---

## SLAM Navigation Control Service (C++)

---

---

Provides SLAM (Simultaneous Localization and Mapping) and navigation control services for robot systems.

Through `SlamNavController`, RPC communication can be used to control robot mapping, localization, navigation and other functions.

### 11.1 Interface Definition

`SlamNavController` is a controller for SLAM and navigation control, supporting control operations such as mapping, localization, navigation, and map management, encapsulating underlying details for upper-level system calls.

#### 11.1.1 `SlamNavController`

Item	Content
Function Name	<code>SlamNavController</code>
Function Declaration	<code>SlamNavController();</code>
Function Overview	Constructor, initializes SLAM navigation controller state
Remarks	Constructs internal control resources

### 11.1.2 ~SlamNavController

Item	Content
Function Name	<code>~SlamNavController</code>
Function Declaration	<code>~SlamNavController();</code>
Function Overview	Destructor, releases controller resources
Remarks	Used in conjunction with constructor

### 11.1.3 Initialize

Item	Content
Function Name	<code>Initialize</code>
Function Declaration	<code>bool Initialize();</code>
Function Overview	Initializes SLAM navigation controller, prepares SLAM and navigation functions
Return Value	<code>true</code> indicates success, <code>false</code> indicates failure
Remarks	Must be called before first use

### 11.1.4 Shutdown

Item	Content
Function Name	<code>Shutdown</code>
Function Declaration	<code>void Shutdown();</code>
Function Overview	Closes controller and releases resources
Remarks	Used in conjunction with Initialize, safely disconnects

### 11.1.5 ActivateSlamMode

Item	Content
Function Name	ActivateSlamMode
Function Declaration	Status ActivateSlamMode(SlamMode mode, std::string map_path = "", int timeout_ms);
Function Overview	Activates SLAM mode and starts mapping or localization mode
Parameter Description	mode: SLAM mode enumeration map_path: Map path (used in localization mode), can be obtained through GetMapPath timeout_ms: Timeout time (milliseconds)
Return Value	Status::OK indicates success, others indicate failure
Remarks	Blocking interface, supports mapping and localization mode switching

### 11.1.6 StartMapping

Item	Content
Function Name	StartMapping
Function Declaration	Status StartMapping(int timeout_ms);
Function Overview	Starts mapping
Parameter Description	timeout_ms: Timeout time (milliseconds)
Return Value	Status::OK indicates success, others indicate failure
Remarks	Blocking interface, mapping mode must be activated first

### 11.1.7 CancelMapping

Item	Content
Function Name	CancelMapping
Function Declaration	Status CancelMapping(int timeout_ms);
Function Overview	Cancels mapping
Parameter Description	timeout_ms: Timeout time (milliseconds)
Return Value	Status::OK indicates success, others indicate failure
Remarks	Blocking interface, cancels current mapping task

### 11.1.8 SaveMap

Item	Content
Function Name	SaveMap
Function Declaration	Status SaveMap(const std::string& map_name, int timeout_ms);
Function Overview	Ends mapping and saves the map
Parameter Description	map_name: Map name timeout_ms: Timeout time (milliseconds)
Return Value	Status::OK indicates success, others indicate failure
Remarks	Blocking interface, must be called in mapping mode

### 11.1.9 LoadMap

Item	Content
Function Name	LoadMap
Function Declaration	Status LoadMap(const std::string& map_name, int timeout_ms);
Function Overview	Loads map and sets it as current map
Parameter Description	map_name: Map name timeout_ms: Timeout time (milliseconds)
Return Value	Status::OK indicates success, others indicate failure
Remarks	Blocking interface, loads map with specified name

### 11.1.10 DeleteMap

Item	Content
Function Name	DeleteMap
Function Declaration	Status DeleteMap(const std::string& map_name, int timeout_ms);
Function Overview	Deletes map
Parameter Description	map_name: Name of map to delete timeout_ms: Timeout time (milliseconds)
Return Value	Status::OK indicates success, others indicate failure
Remarks	Blocking interface, permanently deletes specified map

### 11.1.11 GetMapPath

Item	Content
Function Name	GetMapPath
Function Declaration	Status GetMapPath(const std::string& map_name, std::vector<std::string>& map_path, int timeout_ms);
Function Overview	Gets map path
Parameter Description	map_name: Map name map_path: Map path (output parameter) timeout_ms: Timeout time (milliseconds)
Return Value	Status::OK indicates success, others indicate failure
Remarks	Blocking interface, gets storage path of specified map

### 11.1.12 GetAllMapInfo

Item	Content
Function Name	GetAllMapInfo
Function Declaration	Status GetAllMapInfo(AllMapInfo& all_map_info, int timeout_ms);
Function Overview	Gets all map information
Parameter Description	all_map_info: All map information (output parameter) timeout_ms: Timeout time (milliseconds)
Return Value	Status::OK indicates success, others indicate failure
Remarks	Blocking interface, gets detailed information of all maps in the system

### 11.1.13 InitPose

Item	Content
Function Name	InitPose
Function Declaration	Status InitPose(const Pose3DEuler& pose, int timeout_ms);
Function Overview	Initializes pose
Parameter Description	pose: Pose information to publish timeout_ms: Timeout time (milliseconds), default value is 15000
Return Value	Status::OK indicates success, others indicate failure
Remarks	Blocking interface, sets robot initial pose; when publishing pose, a fixed -1.57rad offset needs to be applied to the Yaw direction because there is a -1.57rad offset between the mechanical installation of the LiDAR and the robot body

### 11.1.14 GetCurrentLocalizationInfo

Item	Content
Function Name	GetCurrentLocalizationInfo
Function Declaration	Status GetCurrentLocalizationInfo(LocalizationInfo& pose_info, int timeout_ms);
Function Overview	Gets current pose information
Parameter Description	pose_info: Current position and orientation information (output parameter) timeout_ms: Timeout time (milliseconds)
Return Value	Status::OK indicates success, others indicate failure
Remarks	Blocking interface, gets robot current pose status

### 11.1.15 ActivateNavMode

Item	Content
Function Name	ActivateNavMode
Function Declaration	Status ActivateNavMode (NavMode mode, std::string map_path = "", int timeout_ms);
Function Overview	Activates navigation mode
Parameter Description	mode: Target navigation mode map_path: Map path (used in grid map mode), can be obtained through GetMapPath timeout_ms: Timeout time (milliseconds)
Return Value	Status::OK indicates success, others indicate failure
Remarks	Blocking interface, activates specified navigation mode

### 11.1.16 SetNavTarget

Item	Content
Function Name	SetNavTarget
Function Declaration	Status SetNavTarget (const NavTarget& goal, int timeout_ms);
Function Overview	Sets global navigation target point and starts navigation task
Parameter Description	goal: Global coordinates of target point timeout_ms: Timeout time (milliseconds)
Return Value	Status::OK indicates success, others indicate failure
Remarks	Blocking interface, sets navigation target and starts navigation

### 11.1.17 PauseNavTask

Item	Content
Function Name	PauseNavTask
Function Declaration	Status PauseNavTask();
Function Overview	Pauses current navigation task
Return Value	Status::OK indicates success, others indicate failure
Remarks	Non-blocking interface, pauses navigation task

### 11.1.18 ResumeNavTask

Item	Content
Function Name	ResumeNavTask
Function Declaration	Status ResumeNavTask();
Function Overview	Resumes paused navigation task
Return Value	Status::OK indicates success, others indicate failure
Remarks	Non-blocking interface, resumes paused navigation task

### 11.1.19 CancelNavTask

Item	Content
Function Name	CancelNavTask
Function Declaration	Status CancelNavTask();
Function Overview	Cancels current navigation task
Return Value	Status::OK indicates success, others indicate failure
Remarks	Non-blocking interface, cancels current navigation task

### 11.1.20 GetNavStatus

Item	Content
Function Name	GetNavStatus
Function Declaration	Status GetNavStatus(NavStatus& nav_status);
Function Overview	Gets navigation status
Parameter Description	nav_status: Navigation status (output parameter)
Return Value	Status::OK indicates success, others indicate failure
Remarks	Non-blocking interface, gets current navigation status information

### 11.1.21 OpenOdometryStream

Item	Content
Function Name	OpenOdometryStream
Function Declaration	Status OpenOdometryStream();
Function Overview	Open odometry stream
Return Value	Status::OK indicates success, others indicate failure
Remarks	Blocking interface, check return value to ensure successful execution

### 11.1.22 CloseOdometryStream

Item	Content
Function Name	CloseOdometryStream
Function Declaration	Status CloseOdometryStream();
Function Overview	Close odometry stream
Return Value	Status::OK indicates success, others indicate failure
Remarks	Blocking interface, used in conjunction with OpenOdometryStream

### 11.1.23 SubscribeOdometry

Item	Content
Function Name	SubscribeOdometry
Function Declaration	void SubscribeOdometry(const OdometryCallback callback);
Function Overview	Subscribe to odometry data
Parameter Description	callback: Processing callback function after receiving odometry data
Remarks	Non-blocking interface, callback function will be called when odometry data is updated

### 11.1.24 UnsubscribeOdometry

Item	Content
Function Name	UnsubscribeOdometry
Function Declaration	void UnsubscribeOdometry();
Function Overview	Unsubscribe from odometry data
Remarks	Non-blocking interface. Used in conjunction with SubscribeOdometry

### 11.1.25 GetPointCloudMap

Item	Content
Function Name	GetPointCloudMap
Function Declaration	Status GetPointCloudMap(PointCloud2& point_cloud_map, int timeout_ms);
Function Overview	Get point cloud map data
Parameter Description	point_cloud_map: Point cloud map data (output parameter) timeout_ms: Timeout duration (milliseconds)
Return Value	Status::OK indicates success, others indicate failure
Remarks	Blocking interface, gets current point cloud map data

## 11.2 Type Definitions

### 11.2.1 Pose3DEuler —3D Pose Structure

Field Name	Type	Description
position	std::array<double, 3>;	Position coordinates (x, y, z)
orientation	std::array<double, 3>;	Euler angles (roll, pitch, yaw)

### 11.2.2 NavTarget —Navigation Target Point Structure

Field Name	Type	Description
id	int	Target point ID
frame_id	std::string	Target point coordinate frame ID
goal	Pose3DEuler	Target point pose

### 11.2.3 LocalizationInfo —Pose Information Structure

Field Name	Type	Description
is_localization	bool	Whether localized
pose	Pose3DEuler	Current pose

### 11.2.4 NavStatus —Navigation Status Structure

Field Name	Type	Description
id	int	Target point ID, -1 indicates no target point
status	NavStatusType	Navigation status type
message	std::string	Navigation status message

### 11.2.5 PolyRegion —Polygon Region Structure

Field Name	Type	Description
points	std::vector<Point2D>;	Polygon vertex list

### 11.2.6 Point2D —2D Point Structure

Field Name	Type	Description
x	double	X coordinate
y	double	Y coordinate

## 11.3 Enumeration Type Definitions

### 11.3.1 SlamMode —SLAM Mode Enumeration

Enum Value	Value	Description
IDLE	0	Idle mode
LOCALIZATION	1	Localization mode
MAPPING	2	Mapping mode

### 11.3.2 NavMode —Navigation Mode Enumeration

Enum Value	Value	Description
IDLE	0	Idle mode
GRID_MAP	1	Grid map navigation mode

### 11.3.3 NavStatusType —Navigation Status Type Enumeration

Enum Value	Value	Description
NONE	0	No status
RUNNING	1	Running
END_SUCCESS	2	Successfully ended
END_FAILED	3	Failed to end
PAUSE	4	Paused
CONTINUE	5	Continue
CANCEL	6	Canceled

## 11.4 SLAM Navigation Control Introduction

The robot's SLAM navigation control service can be divided into SLAM functions and navigation functions.

- In SLAM functions, corresponding interfaces can be called to implement mapping, localization, map management and other functions.
- In navigation functions, corresponding interfaces can be called to implement target navigation, navigation control and other functions.

### 11.4.1 Applicable Scenarios and Scope

- Static indoor flat areas smaller than 100 m × 100 m with rich features. Do not exceed the recommended range.
- This functionality is applicable to the education and research industry and is not recommended for commercial applications. For commercial use, please contact sales.

### 11.4.2 SLAM Function Flow

Function	Operation Flow
Mapping	Activate mapping mode → Start mapping → Save map
Map Management	Load map, get map information, delete map, get map path, etc.

### 11.4.3 Navigation Function Flow

Function	Operation Flow
Localization	Load map → Activate localization mode → Initialize pose → Get localization status
Navigation	Localization success → Activate navigation mode → Set target pose → Get navigation status
Navigation Control	Set target pose → PauseNavTask navigation → ResumeNavTask navigation → CancelNavTask navigation

### 11.4.4 Localization Mode Initialization

When SLAM is in localization mode, an initial pose can be specified to quickly complete relocalization and initialization. For large-scale maps, specifying the initial pose is mandatory.

#### Small Map Mode

满足如下条件：

The following conditions must be met:

- Condition 1: The map should not be too large. For example, in a single room, it is best to keep the map area within 10m × 10m.

- Condition 2: Modify the configuration to adapt to this mode:

```
# Log in to the robot
ssh eame@192.168.54.119

# Modify the following configuration
# vim /opt/eame/eamegrapher_3d/share/eamegrapher_3d/config/params.yaml
reloc_options: true

# After modifying the YAML file for the first time, restart the SLAM module for the change to
# take effect:
sudo systemctl restart slam.service
```

## Large Map Mode

The following conditions must be met:

- Condition 1: The robot must be located at the mapping origin (the starting position when mapping began), and the robot's orientation must remain consistent.
- Condition 2: Modify the configuration to adapt to this mode:

When using the SDK for SLAM navigation (unlike the app, which allows convenient visual positioning), you must modify the SLAM configuration to fix the map orientation and facilitate localization:

```
# Log in to the robot
ssh eame@192.168.54.119

# Modify the following configuration
# vim /opt/eame/eamegrapher_3d/share/eamegrapher_3d/config/params.yaml
align_map: false

# After modifying the YAML file for the first time, restart the SLAM module for the change to
# take effect:
sudo systemctl restart slam.service
```

- Condition 3: When initializing the pose, apply a 180° (3.14 rad) offset to the yaw angle:

because the LiDAR's mechanical installation differs from the robot body orientation by 180°.

### 11.4.5 Map Noise Removal and Obstacle Addition

- Software Name: GIMP
- Download Link: <https://www.gimp.org/downloads/>
- Operating System: Ubuntu
- File to Edit: /home/eame/cust\_para/maps/\${map\_name}/map/map.pgm Log in to the robot (ssh eame@192.168.54.119), open the .pgm map file with GIMP for editing, and replace the original file after modifications are complete.

- Editing Tutorial Video:

# CHAPTER 12

---

## Robot Main Control Service (Python)

---

---

Provides robot system main controller. Through the `MagicRobot` class, you can perform resource initialization, manage communication connections, and access various sub-controllers such as motion controllers, audio, state monitoring, and sensor controllers.

### 12.1 Interface Definition

`MagicRobot` is the unified entry class for the robot SDK.

#### 12.1.1 MagicRobot

Item	Content
Class Name	<code>MagicRobot</code>
Constructor	<code>robot = MagicRobot()</code>
Function Overview	Constructor, creates <code>MagicRobot</code> instance.
Notes	Constructs internal state.

### 12.1.2 initialize

Item	Content
Function Name	initialize
Function Declaration	bool initialize(str local_ip)
Function Overview	Initialize robot system, including controllers and network modules.
Parameter Description	local_ip: Local communication IP address.
Return Value	True indicates success, False indicates failure.
Notes	Must be called before first use.

### 12.1.3 shutdown

Item	Content
Function Name	shutdown
Function Declaration	void shutdown()
Function Overview	Shutdown robot system and release resources.
Notes	Used in conjunction with initialize.

### 12.1.4 connect

Item	Content
Function Name	connect
Function Declaration	Status connect()
Function Overview	Establish communication connection with robot service.
Return Value	Status object, Status.code == ErrorCode.OK indicates success.
Notes	Blocking interface, must be called after initialization.

### 12.1.5 disconnect

Item	Content
Function Name	disconnect
Function Declaration	Status disconnect()
Function Overview	Disconnect from robot service.
Return Value	Status object, Status.code == ErrorCode.OK indicates success.
Notes	Blocking interface, used in conjunction with connect.

### 12.1.6 get\_sdk\_version

Item	Content
Function Name	get_sdk_version
Function Declaration	str get_sdk_version()
Function Overview	Get current SDK version number.
Return Value	SDK version string (e.g., 0.0.1).
Notes	Non-blocking interface, convenient for debugging or log marking.

### 12.1.7 get\_motion\_control\_level

Item	Content
Function Name	get_motion_control_level
Function Declaration	ControllerLevel get_motion_control_level()
Function Overview	Get current motion control level (high-level/low-level).
Return Value	ControllerLevel enumeration value.
Notes	Non-blocking interface, used to determine current control permissions.

### 12.1.8 set\_motion\_control\_level

Item	Content
Function Name	set_motion_control_level
Function Declaration	Status set_motion_control_level(ControllerLevel level)
Function Overview	Set current motion control level.
Parameter Description	level: Control permission enumeration value.
Return Value	Status object, Status.code == ErrorCode.OK indicates successful setting.
Notes	Blocking interface, used when switching control modes.

### 12.1.9 get\_high\_level\_motion\_controller

Item	Content
Function Name	get_high_level_motion_controller
Function Declaration	HighLevelMotionController get_high_level_motion_controller()
Function Overview	Get high-level motion controller object.
Return Value	HighLevelMotionController object, used to call high-level control interfaces.
Notes	Non-blocking interface, encapsulates gait, tricks, remote control, etc.

### 12.1.10 get\_low\_level\_motion\_controller

Item	Content
Function Name	get_low_level_motion_controller
Function Declaration	LowLevelMotionController get_low_level_motion_controller()
Function Overview	Get low-level motion controller object.
Return Value	LowLevelMotionController object, used to control joints or motors.
Notes	Non-blocking interface, directly controls joint motors, gets IMU data, etc.

### 12.1.11 get\_audio\_controller

Item	Content
Function Name	get_audio_controller
Function Declaration	AudioController get_audio_controller()
Function Overview	Get audio controller object.
Return Value	AudioController object, used for audio control.
Notes	Non-blocking interface, plays audio and controls volume.

### 12.1.12 get\_sensor\_controller

Item	Content
Function Name	get_sensor_controller
Function Declaration	SensorController get_sensor_controller()
Function Overview	Get sensor controller object.
Return Value	SensorController object, used to access sensor data.
Notes	Non-blocking interface, encapsulates LiDAR, RGBD, etc. reading.

### 12.1.13 get\_state\_monitor

Item	Content
Function Name	get_state_monitor
Function Declaration	StateMonitor get_state_monitor()
Function Overview	Get state monitor object.
Return Value	StateMonitor object, used to get current robot state information.
Notes	Non-blocking interface, encapsulates reading of BMS, faults, and other state information.

### 12.1.14 get\_slam\_nav\_controller

项目	内容
函数名	<code>get_slam_nav_controller</code>
函数声明	<code>SlamNavController get_slam_nav_controller();</code>
功能概述	获取 SLAM 与导航控制器对象。
返回值	引用类型，用于建图与定位。
备注	非阻塞接口，用于机器人 SLAM 建图与自主导航功能。



# CHAPTER 13

---

## High-Level Motion Control Service (Python)

---

---

Provides robot system high-level motion control service. Through the `HighLevelMotionController`, you can control robot gait, tricks, and remote control via RPC communication.

### 13.1 Interface Definition

`HighLevelMotionController` is a high-level motion controller for semantic control, supporting control operations such as walking, tricks, head movement, etc., encapsulating low-level details for upper system calls.

#### 13.1.1 HighLevelMotionController

Item	Content
Class Name	<code>HighLevelMotionController</code>
Constructor	<code>controller = HighLevelMotionController()</code>
Function Overview	Constructor, initializes high-level controller state
Notes	Constructs internal control resources

### 13.1.2 initialize

Item	Content
Function Name	initialize
Function Declaration	bool initialize()
Function Overview	Initialize controller, prepare high-level control functions
Return Value	True indicates success, False indicates failure
Notes	Must be called before first use

### 13.1.3 shutdown

Item	Content
Function Name	shutdown
Function Declaration	void shutdown()
Function Overview	Shutdown controller and release resources
Notes	Used in conjunction with initialize, safely disconnect

### 13.1.4 set\_gait

Item	Content
Function Name	set_gait
Function Declaration	Status set_gait(GaitMode gait_mode, int timeout_ms)
Function Overview	Set robot gait mode (such as recovery stand, balance stand, humanoid walk, etc.)
Parameter Description	gait_mode: Gait control enumeration
Return Value	Status object, Status.code == ErrorCode.OK indicates success
Notes	Blocking interface, can switch between multiple gait modes

### 13.1.5 get\_gait

Item	Content
Function Name	get_gait
Function Declaration	Status get_gait()
Function Overview	Get robot gait mode (such as recovery stand, balance stand, humanoid walk, etc.)
Return Value	Status object, contains current gait mode information
Notes	Blocking interface, gets current gait mode

### 13.1.6 execute\_trick

Item	Content
Function Name	execute_trick
Function Declaration	Status execute_trick(TrickAction trick_action, int timeout_ms);
Function Overview	Execute trick actions (such as welcom, etc.)
Parameter Description	trick_action: Trick action identifier
Return Value	Status object, Status.code == ErrorCode.OK indicates success
Notes	Blocking interface, ensure robot can currently execute tricksNote: Trick actions must be performed in GaitMode.GAIT_BALANCE_STAND(46) gait

### 13.1.7 send\_joystick\_command

Item	Content
Function Name	send_joystick_command
Function Declaration	Status send_joystick_command(JoystickCommand joy_command)
Function Overview	Send real-time joystick control commands
Parameter Description	joy_command: Control data containing joystick coordinates
Return Value	Status object, Status.code == ErrorCode.OK indicates success
Notes	Non-blocking interface, recommended sending frequency is 20Hz

### 13.1.8 head\_move

Item	Content
Function Name	head_move
Function Declaration	Status head_move(float shake_angle, int timeout_ms);
Function Overview	Control robot head swinging motion
Parameter Description	shake_angle: Head swing angle, unit: rad, range: [-0.698, 0.698]timeout_ms: Timeout duration, default 5000 milliseconds
Return Value	Status::OK indicates success, others indicate failure
Notes	Blocking interface, controls robot head left-right swinging motion

## 13.2 Type Definitions

### 13.2.1 JoystickCommand —High-Level Motion Control Joystick Command Structure

Field Name	Type	Description
left_x_axis	float	Left joystick X-axis direction value (-1.0: left, 1.0: right)
left_y_axis	float	Left joystick Y-axis direction value (-1.0: down, 1.0: up)
right_x_axis	float	Right joystick X-axis direction value (rotation -1.0: left, 1.0: right)
right_y_axis	float	Right joystick Y-axis direction value (purpose not yet defined)

## 13.3 Enumeration Type Definitions

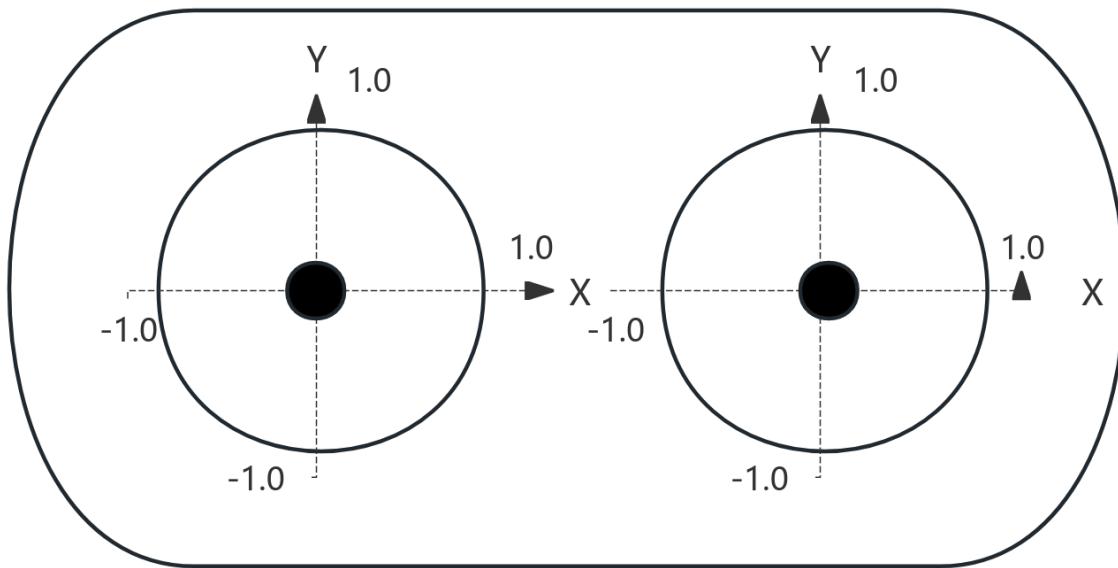
### 13.3.1 GaitMode —Robot Gait Mode Enumeration

Enumeration Value	Value	Description
GAIT_PASSIVE	0	Passive
GAIT_RECOVERY_STAND	1	Recovery Stand
GAIT_BALANCE_STAND	46	Balance Stand (supports movement)
GAIT_ARM_SWING_WALK	78	Arm Swing Walk
GAIT_HUMANOID_WALK	79	Humanoid Walk
GAIT_LOWLEVL_SDK	200	Low-Level Control SDK Mode

### 13.3.2 TrickAction —Trick Action Command Enumeration

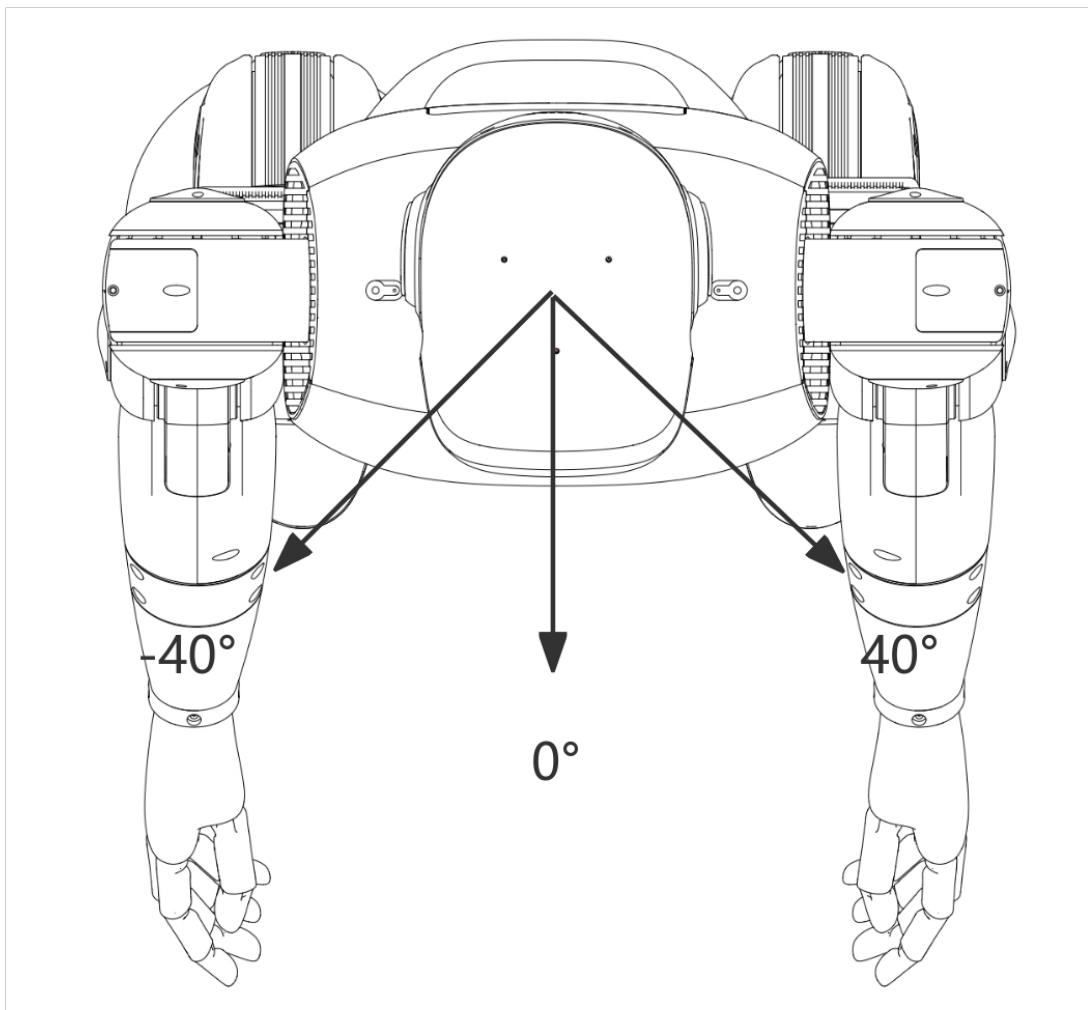
Enumeration Value	Value	Description
ACTION_SHAKE_LEFT_HAND_REACHOUT	215	Handshake (Left Hand) - Reach Out
ACTION_SHAKE_LEFT_HAND_WITHDRAW	216	Handshake (Left Hand) - Withdraw
ACTION_SHAKE_RIGHT_HAND_REACHOUT	217	Handshake (Right Hand) - Reach Out
ACTION_SHAKE_RIGHT_HAND_WITHDRAW	218	Handshake (Right Hand) - Withdraw
ACTION_SHAKE_HEAD	220	Shake Head
ACTION_LEFT_GREETING	300	Greeting (Left Hand)
ACTION_RIGHT_GREETING	301	Greeting (Right Hand)
ACTION_TRUN_LEFT_INTRODUCE_HIGH	304	Turn Left Introduction - High
ACTION_TRUN_LEFT_INTRODUCE_LOW	305	Turn Left Introduction - Low
ACTION_TRUN_RIGHT_INTRODUCE_HIGH	306	Turn Right Introduction - High
ACTION_TRUN_RIGHT_INTRODUCE_LOW	307	Turn Right Introduction - Low
ACTION_WELCOME	340	Welcome

## 13.4 Joystick Diagram



1. The X-axis and Y-axis value ranges for left and right joysticks are [-1.0, 1.0];
2. The up/right direction of the left and right joystick X-axis and Y-axis is positive, as shown in the diagram;

## 13.5 Head Movement Range Diagram



- Movement Range  $[-40^\circ, 40^\circ]$  ( $[-0.698\text{rad}, 0.698\text{rad}]$ )

## 13.6 High-Level Motion Control Robot State Introduction

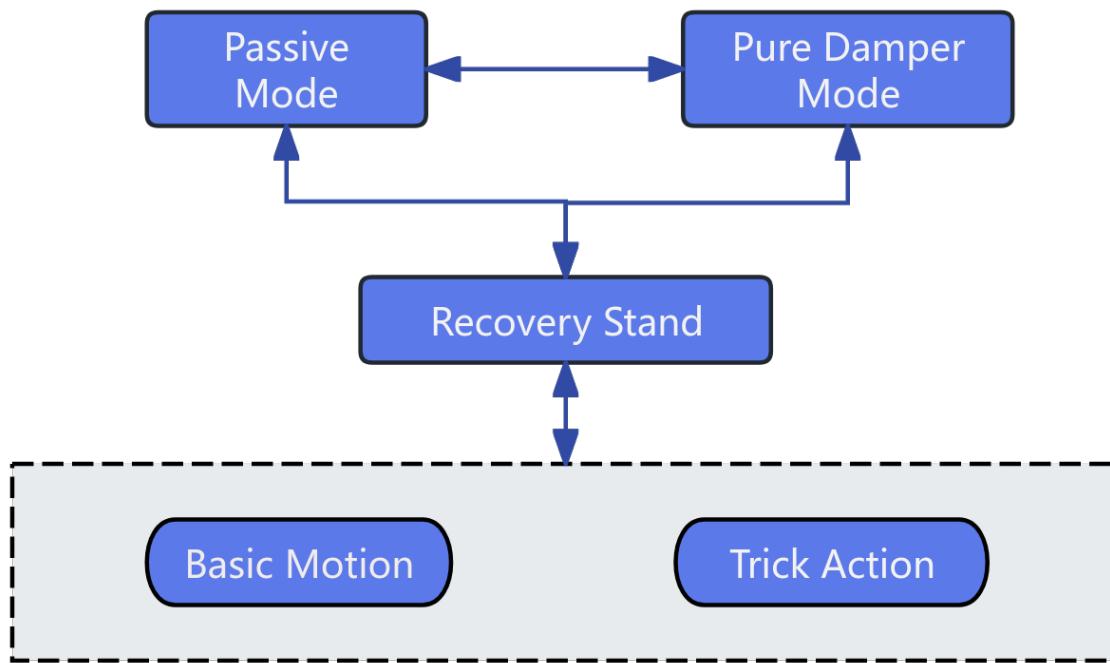
Robot motion includes recovery stand, balance stand, basic motion, and trick action states. During operation, the robot switches between different states through a state machine to achieve different control tasks. The explanations for each state are as follows:

- Recovery Stand:** Recovery stand is the state connecting robot suspension landing and balance stand. The robot needs to enter the balance stand state before calling corresponding motion services to achieve robot control.
- Balance Stand:** In the balance stand state, you can call various SDK interfaces to achieve robot trick actions and

basic motion control.

- **Basic Motion:** During motion execution, you can call SDK interfaces to make the robot enter different gaits.
- **Trick Actions:** When entering the special action execution state, other motion control services will be suspended first, waiting for the current action to complete and enter the balance stand state before taking effect again.

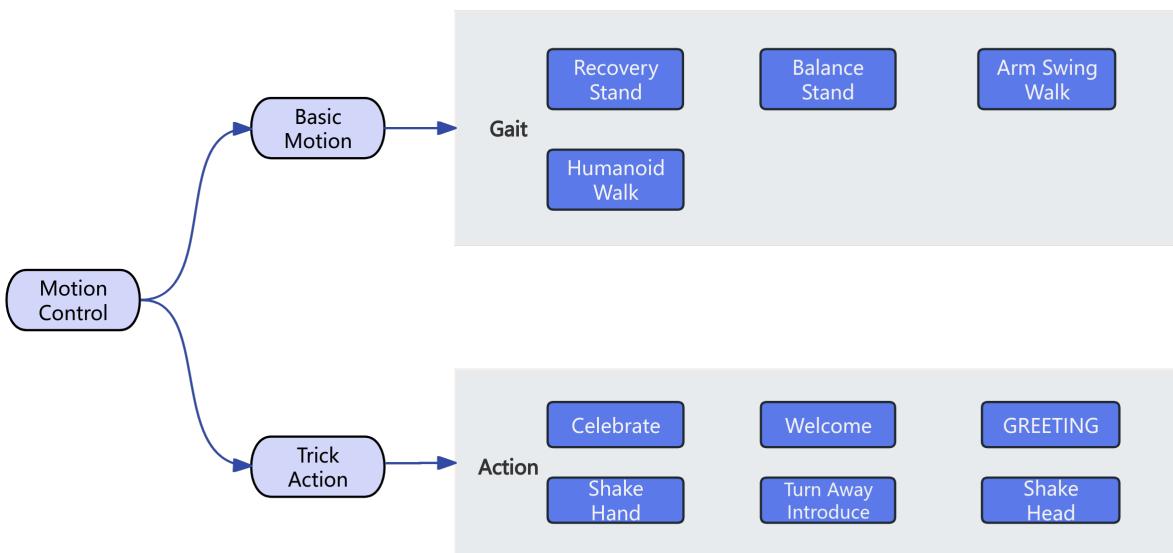
Robot state switching mechanism:



## 13.7 High-Level Motion Control Interface

Robot high-level motion control services can be divided into basic motion control and trick action control.

- In basic motion control services, you can call corresponding interfaces to switch robot walking gaits according to different terrain scenarios and task requirements.
- In trick action control services, you can call corresponding interfaces to achieve robot built-in special tricks, such as Celebrate, handshake, greeting, etc.



### 13.7.1 Gait Switching

Current Gait	Gait Switching Process	Diagram
Recovery Stand		
Balance Stand		
Arm Swing Walk		
Humanoid Walk		

### 13.7.2 Trick Execution

Trick	Trick Execution Process	Diagram
Welcome		
Shake Head		
Greeting (Left Hand)		
Greeting (Right Hand)		
Handshake (Left Hand)		
Handshake (Right Hand)		
Turn Left Introduction		
Turn Right Introduction		



# CHAPTER 14

---

## Low-Level Motion Control Service (Python)

---

---

Provides robot system low-level motion control service. Through the `LowLevelMotionController`, you can control robot joints and obtain status via topic communication.

### 14.1 Interface Definition

`LowLevelMotionController` is a motion controller for low-level development, supporting direct control and state subscription of motion components such as arms, legs, head, waist, hands, etc., as well as body IMU data acquisition.

#### 14.1.1 LowLevelMotionController

Item	Content
Class Name	<code>LowLevelMotionController</code>
Constructor	<code>controller = LowLevelMotionController()</code>
Function Overview	Constructor, initializes low-level controller object.
Notes	Constructs internal resources.

### 14.1.2 initialize

Item	Content
Function Name	initialize
Function Declaration	bool initialize()
Function Overview	Initialize controller, establish low-level connection.
Return Value	True indicates success, False indicates failure.
Notes	Must be initialized on first call.

### 14.1.3 shutdown

Item	Content
Function Name	shutdown
Function Declaration	void shutdown()
Function Overview	Shutdown controller, release low-level resources.
Notes	Used in conjunction with initialize.

### 14.1.4 subscribe\_arm\_state

Item	Content
Function Name	subscribe_arm_state
Function Declaration	void subscribe_arm_state(callback)
Function Overview	Subscribe to arm joint state data
Parameter Description	callback: Data processing function, signature is callback(data: JointState) -> None
Notes	Non-blocking interface.

### 14.1.5 publish\_arm\_command

Item	Content
Function Name	publish_arm_command
Function Declaration	Status publish_arm_command(JointCommand command)
Function Overview	Publish arm control commands
Parameter Description	command: Target position/velocity, etc.
Return Value	Status object, Status.code == ErrorCode.OK indicates success.
Notes	Non-blocking interface.

#### 14.1.6 subscribe\_leg\_state

Item	Content
Function Name	subscribe_leg_state
Function Declaration	void subscribe_leg_state(callback)
Function Overview	Subscribe to leg joint state data
Parameter Description	callback: Data processing function, signature is callback(data: JointState) -> None
Notes	Non-blocking interface.

#### 14.1.7 publish\_leg\_command

Item	Content
Function Name	publish_leg_command
Function Declaration	Status publish_leg_command(JointCommand command)
Function Overview	Publish leg control commands
Parameter Description	command: Target position/velocity, etc.
Return Value	Status object, Status.code == ErrorCode.OK indicates success.
Notes	Non-blocking interface, called when publishing or subscribing.

#### 14.1.8 subscribe\_head\_state

Item	Content
Function Name	subscribe_head_state
Function Declaration	void subscribe_head_state(callback)
Function Overview	Subscribe to head joint state data
Parameter Description	callback: Data processing function, signature is callback(data: JointState) -> None
Notes	Non-blocking interface.

#### 14.1.9 publish\_head\_command

Item	Content
Function Name	publish_head_command
Function Declaration	Status publish_head_command(JointCommand command)
Function Overview	Publish head control commands
Parameter Description	command: Target position/velocity, etc.
Return Value	Status object, Status.code == ErrorCode.OK indicates success.
Notes	Non-blocking interface.

#### 14.1.10 subscribe\_waist\_state

Item	Content
Function Name	subscribe_waist_state
Function Declaration	void subscribe_waist_state(callback)
Function Overview	Subscribe to waist joint state data
Parameter Description	callback: Data processing function, signature is callback(data: JointState) -> None
Notes	Non-blocking interface.

#### 14.1.11 publish\_waist\_command

Item	Content
Function Name	publish_waist_command
Function Declaration	Status publish_waist_command(JointCommand command)
Function Overview	Publish waist control commands
Parameter Description	command: Target position/velocity, etc.
Return Value	Status object, Status.code == ErrorCode.OK indicates success.
Notes	Non-blocking interface.

#### 14.1.12 subscribe\_hand\_state

Item	Content
Function Name	subscribe_hand_state
Function Declaration	void subscribe_hand_state(callback)
Function Overview	Subscribe to hand state data
Parameter Description	callback: Data processing function, signature is callback(data: HandState) -> None
Notes	Non-blocking interface.

#### 14.1.13 publish\_hand\_command

Item	Content
Function Name	publish_hand_command
Function Declaration	Status publish_hand_command(HandCommand command)
Function Overview	Publish hand control commands
Parameter Description	command: Hand joint target positions, etc.
Return Value	Status object, Status.code == ErrorCode.OK indicates success.
Notes	Non-blocking interface.

### 14.1.14 subscribe\_body\_imu

Item	Content
Function Name	subscribe_body_imu
Function Declaration	void subscribe_body_imu(callback)
Function Overview	Subscribe to body IMU data
Parameter Description	callback: IMU data processing function, signature is callback(data: Imu) -> None
Notes	Non-blocking interface.

## 14.2 Type Definitions

### 14.2.1 SingleHandJointCommand —Single Hand Joint Control Command

Field Name	Type	Description
operation_mode	int16_t	Control mode (such as position, torque, impedance, etc.), default value is 0
pos	list[float]	Desired position array (7 degrees of freedom)

### 14.2.2 HandCommand —Complete Hand Control Command

Field Name	Type	Description
timestamp	int64_t	Timestamp (unit: nanoseconds)
cmd	list[SingleHandJointCommand]	Control command array, left hand and right hand in order

### 14.2.3 SingleHandJointState —Single Hand Joint State

Field Name	Type	Description
status_word	int16_t	Status
pos	list[float]	Actual position (unit depends on controller definition)
toq	list[float]	Actual torque (unit: Nm)
cur	list[float]	Actual current (unit: A)
error_code	int16_t	Error code (0 indicates normal)

#### 14.2.4 HandState —Complete Hand Status Information

Field Name	Type	Description
timestamp	int64_t	Timestamp (unit: nanoseconds)
state	list[SingleHandJointState]	All hand joint states (total two), left hand and right hand in order

#### 14.2.5 SingleJointCommand —Single Joint Control Command

Field Name	Type	Description
operation_mod	int16_t	Operation mode (such as position control, velocity control, torque control, etc.), default value is 200
pos	float	Target position (unit: rad or m, depends on joint type)
vel	float	Target velocity (unit: rad/s or m/s)
toq	float	Target torque (unit: Nm)
kp	float	Position loop control gain (proportional term)
kd	float	Velocity loop control gain (derivative term)

#### 14.2.6 JointCommand —Joint Control Command

Field Name	Type	Description
timestamp	int64_t	Timestamp (unit: nanoseconds)
joints	list[SingleJointCommand]	Joint control command array

#### 14.2.7 SingleJointState —Single Joint Status

Field Name	Type	Description
status_word	int16_t	Current joint status (custom state machine encoding)
posH	float	Actual position (high encoder reading, may be redundant encoder)
posL	float	Actual position (low encoder reading)
vel	float	Current velocity (unit: rad/s or m/s)
toq	float	Current torque (unit: Nm)
current	float	Current current (unit: A)
err_code	int16_t	Error code (such as encoder exception, motor overcurrent, etc.)

## 14.2.8 JointState —Joint State

Field Name	Type	Description
timestamp	int64_t	Timestamp (unit: nanoseconds)
joints	list[SingleJointState]	Joint state array

## 14.2.9 Joint Motor Order

### Head Joint

Index	Joint Name
0	head_joint

### Arm Joints

Index	Joint Name
0	left_shoulder_pitch_joint
1	left_shoulder_roll_joint
2	left_shoulder_yaw_joint
3	left_elbow_joint
4	left_wrist_yaw_joint
5	left_wrist_roll_joint
6	left_wrist_pitch_joint
7	right_shoulder_pitch_joint
8	right_shoulder_roll_joint
9	right_shoulder_yaw_joint
10	right_elbow_roll_joint
11	right_wrist_yaw_joint
12	right_wrist_roll_joint
13	right_wrist_pitch_joint

### Waist Joint

Index	Joint Name
0	waist_yaw_joint

## Leg Joints

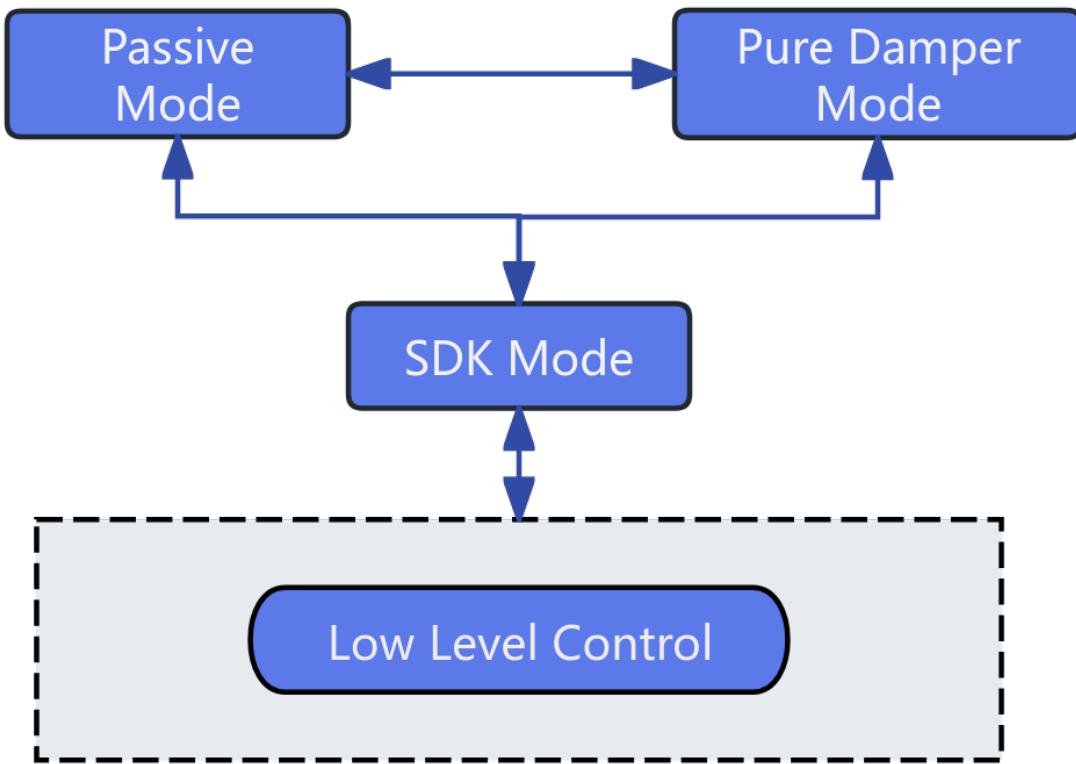
Index	Joint Name
0	left_hip_pitch_joint
1	left_hip_roll_joint
2	left_hip_yaw_joint
3	left_knee_joint
4	left_ankle_pitch_joint
5	left_ankle_roll_joint
6	right_hip_pitch_joint
7	right_hip_roll_joint
8	right_hip_yaw_joint
9	right_knee_joint
10	right_ankle_pitch_joint
11	right_ankle_roll_joint

## 14.3 URDF Reference

Robot URDF

## 14.4 Low-Level Motion Control Robot State Introduction

Robot low-level motion mainly develops three-loop control of joints for developers to perform secondary development of robot motion capabilities. Basic control state switching mechanism:



## 14.5 Notice:

- When using subscription-type SDK interfaces such as Subscribe, do not perform blocking operations within the callback function. Doing so may cause message congestion, processing delays, or even unexpected errors.
- The Z1 robot's upper arm joints have 5-degree-of-freedom and 7-degree-of-freedom SKU versions. For different versions, the joint motor sequence and names are used in order, and nonexistent joints can be ignored.



# CHAPTER 15

---

## Sensor Control Service (Python)

---

---

Provides robot system sensor (LiDAR/RGBD camera/binocular camera) services. Through the `SensorController`, you can control robot sensors and obtain status via RPC and topic methods.

### 15.1 Interface Definition

`SensorController` is a management class that encapsulates various robot sensors, supporting initialization, control, and data subscription of LiDAR, RGBD cameras, and binocular cameras.

**⚠️ Notice:** Current binocular and RGBD sensor interfaces are not fully support, do not use.

#### 15.1.1 SensorController

Item	Content
Class Name	<code>SensorController</code>
Constructor	<code>controller = SensorController()</code>
Function Overview	Constructor, initializes sensor controller object.
Notes	Constructs internal state.

### 15.1.2 initialize

Item	Content
Function Name	initialize
Function Declaration	bool initialize()
Function Overview	Initialize controller, including resource allocation and driver loading.
Return Value	True indicates success, False indicates failure.
Notes	Object must be constructed before calling.

### 15.1.3 shutdown

Item	Content
Function Name	shutdown
Function Declaration	void shutdown()
Function Overview	Close all sensor connections and release resources.
Notes	Used in conjunction with initialize.

### 15.1.4 open\_lidar

Item	Content
Function Name	open_lidar
Function Declaration	Status open_lidar()
Function Overview	Open LiDAR.
Return Value	Status object, Status.code == ErrorCode.OK indicates success.
Notes	Blocking interface.

### 15.1.5 close\_lidar

Item	Content
Function Name	close_lidar
Function Declaration	Status close_lidar()
Function Overview	Close LiDAR.
Return Value	Status object, Status.code == ErrorCode.OK indicates success.
Notes	Blocking interface, used in conjunction with open function.

### 15.1.6 open\_head\_rgbd\_camera

Item	Content
Function Name	open_head_rgbd_camera
Function Declaration	Status open_head_rgbd_camera()
Function Overview	Open head RGBD camera.
Return Value	Status object, Status.code == ErrorCode.OK indicates success.
Notes	Blocking interface.

### 15.1.7 close\_head\_rgbd\_camera

Item	Content
Function Name	close_head_rgbd_camera
Function Declaration	Status close_head_rgbd_camera()
Function Overview	Close head RGBD camera.
Return Value	Status object, Status.code == ErrorCode.OK indicates success.
Notes	Blocking interface, used in conjunction with open function.

### 15.1.8 open\_binocular\_camera

Item	Content
Function Name	open_binocular_camera
Function Declaration	Status open_binocular_camera()
Function Overview	Open binocular camera.
Return Value	Status object, Status.code == ErrorCode.OK indicates success.
Notes	Blocking interface.

### 15.1.9 close\_binocular\_camera

Item	Content
Function Name	close_binocular_camera
Function Declaration	Status close_binocular_camera()
Function Overview	Close binocular camera.
Return Value	Status object, Status.code == ErrorCode.OK indicates success.
Notes	Blocking interface, used in conjunction with open function.

### 15.1.10 subscribe\_lidar\_imu

Item	Content
Function Name	subscribe_lidar_imu
Function Declaration	void subscribe_lidar_imu(callback)
Function Overview	Subscribe to LiDAR IMU data
Parameter Description	callback: Data processing function after receiving data, signature is callback(data: Imu) -> None
Notes	Non-blocking interface, callback function will be called when data is updated.

### 15.1.11 subscribe\_lidar\_point\_cloud

Item	Content
Function Name	subscribe_lidar_point_cloud
Function Declaration	void subscribe_lidar_point_cloud(callback)
Function Overview	Subscribe to LiDAR point cloud data
Parameter Description	callback: Point cloud processing function after receiving data, signature is callback(data: PointCloud2) -> None
Notes	Non-blocking interface, callback function will be called when data is updated.

### 15.1.12 subscribe\_head\_rgbd\_color\_image

Item	Content
Function Name	subscribe_head_rgbd_color_image
Function Declaration	void subscribe_head_rgbd_color_image(callback)
Function Overview	Subscribe to head RGBD color image data
Parameter Description	callback: Image processing function after receiving data, signature is callback(data: Image) -> None
Notes	Non-blocking interface, callback function will be called when data is updated.

### 15.1.13 subscribe\_head\_rgbd\_depth\_image

Item	Content
Function Name	subscribe_head_rgbd_depth_image
Function Declaration	void subscribe_head_rgbd_depth_image(callback)
Function Overview	Subscribe to head RGBD depth image data
Parameter Description	callback: Depth image processing function after receiving data, signature is callback(data: Image) -> None
Notes	Non-blocking interface, callback function will be called when data is updated.

### 15.1.14 subscribe\_head\_rgbd\_camera\_info

Item	Content
Function Name	subscribe_head_rgbd_camera_info
Function Declaration	void subscribe_head_rgbd_camera_info(callback)
Function Overview	Subscribe to head RGBD camera parameter data
Parameter Description	callback: Camera intrinsic parameter processing function after receiving data, signature is callback(data: CameraInfo) -> None
Notes	Non-blocking interface, callback function will be called when data is updated.

### 15.1.15 subscribe\_binocular\_image

Item	Content
Function Name	subscribe_binocular_image
Function Declaration	void subscribe_binocular_image(callback)
Function Overview	Subscribe to binocular camera image frame data
Parameter Description	callback: Binocular camera data processing function after receiving data, signature is callback(data: BinocularCameraFrame) -> None
Notes	Non-blocking interface, callback function will be called when data is updated.

### 15.1.16 subscribe\_binocular\_camera\_info

Item	Content
Function Name	subscribe_binocular_camera_info
Function Declaration	void subscribe_binocular_camera_info(callback)
Function Overview	Subscribe to binocular camera parameter data
Parameter Description	callback: Camera intrinsic parameter processing function after receiving data, signature is callback(data: CameraInfo) -> None
Notes	Non-blocking interface, callback function will be called when data is updated.

## 15.2 Data Types

### 15.2.1 Imu

IMU data structure, containing sensor data such as attitude, angular velocity, linear acceleration, etc.

Field Name	Type	Description
timestamp	int64_t	Timestamp (nanoseconds)
temperature	float	Temperature (Celsius)
orientation	Quaternion	Attitude quaternion
angular_velocity	Vector3	Angular velocity (rad/s)
linear_acceleration	Vector3	Linear acceleration ( $m/s^2$ )

### 15.2.2 PointCloud2

Point cloud data structure, containing 3D point cloud information.

Field Name	Type	Description
header	Header	Standard message header (timestamp + frame_id)
height	int32_t	Point cloud height (number of rows)
width	int32_t	Point cloud width (number of columns)
fields	list[PointField]	Point field array
is_bigendian	bool	Byte order
point_step	int32_t	Number of bytes per point
row_step	int32_t	Number of bytes per row
data	list(uint8_t)	Raw point cloud data (packed by field)
is_dense	bool	Whether it is a dense point cloud (no invalid points)

### 15.2.3 Image

Image data structure, supporting multiple encoding formats.

Field Name	Type	Description
header	Header	Standard message header (timestamp + frame_id)
height	int32_t	Image height (pixels)
width	int32_t	Image width (pixels)
encoding	str	Image encoding type, such as "rgb8", "mono8", "bgr8"
is_bigendian	bool	Whether data is in big-endian mode
step	int32_t	Number of bytes per image row
data	list [uint8_t]	Raw image byte data

### 15.2.4 CameraInfo

Camera intrinsic parameters and distortion information, usually published together with Image messages.

Field Name	Type	Description
header	Header	Standard message header (timestamp + frame_id)
height	int32_t	Image height (number of rows)
width	int32_t	Image width (number of columns)
distortion_model	str	Distortion model, e.g., "plumb_bob"
D	list [double]	Distortion parameter array
K	list [double]	Camera intrinsic matrix (9 elements)
R	list [double]	Rectification matrix (9 elements)
P	list [double]	Projection matrix (12 elements)
binning_x	int32_t	Horizontal binning coefficient
binning_y	int32_t	Vertical binning coefficient
roi_x_offset	int32_t	ROI start x
roi_y_offset	int32_t	ROI start y
roi_height	int32_t	ROI height
roi_width	int32_t	ROI width
roi_do_rectify	bool	Whether to perform rectification

### 15.2.5 BinocularCameraFrame

Binocular camera frame data structure, containing format and image frames.

Field Name	Type	Description
header	Header	Common message header (timestamp + frame_id)
format	str	Image format
data	list [uint8_t]	Left and right eye stitched image data, left half is left eye image, right half is right eye image

## 15.3 Notice:

When using subscription-type SDK interfaces such as Subscribe, do not perform blocking operations within the callback function. Doing so may cause message congestion, processing delays, or even unexpected errors.

# CHAPTER 16

---

## Audio Control Service (Python)

---

---

Provides robot system audio service controller. Through the `AudioController`, you can control robot audio and obtain status via RPC methods.

### 16.1 Interface Definition

`AudioController` is a Python class that encapsulates audio control functionality, mainly used for audio playback control, TTS playback, volume setting and query, etc.

#### 16.1.1 `AudioController`

Item	Content
Class Name	<code>AudioController</code>
Constructor	<code>controller = AudioController()</code>
Function Overview	Initialize audio controller object, construct internal state, allocate resources, etc.
Notes	Constructs internal state.

### 16.1.2 initialize

Item	Content
Function Name	initialize
Function Declaration	bool initialize()
Function Overview	Initialize audio control module, prepare playback resources and devices.
Return Value	True indicates success, False indicates failure.
Notes	Used in conjunction with shutdown().

### 16.1.3 shutdown

Item	Content
Function Name	shutdown
Function Declaration	void shutdown()
Function Overview	Shutdown audio controller and release resources.
Notes	Ensure to call before destruction.

### 16.1.4 play

Item	Content
Function Name	play
Function Declaration	Status play(TtsCommand cmd, int timeout_ms)
Function Overview	Play TTS (Text-to-Speech) audio command.
Parameter Description	cmd: TTS command, containing text, speech rate, tone, etc.
Return Value	Status object, Status.code == ErrorCode.OK indicates success.
Notes	Blocking interface, ensure module is initialized before calling.

### 16.1.5 stop

Item	Content
Function Name	stop
Function Declaration	Status stop()
Function Overview	Stop current audio playback.
Return Value	Status object, Status.code == ErrorCode.OK indicates success.
Notes	Blocking interface, usually used to interrupt current speech.

### 16.1.6 set\_volume

Item	Content
Function Name	set_volume
Function Declaration	Status set_volume(int volume)
Function Overview	Set audio output volume.
Parameter Description	volume: Volume value, usually in range 0~100.
Return Value	Status object, Status.code == ErrorCode.OK indicates success.
Notes	Blocking interface, takes effect immediately after setting.

### 16.1.7 get\_volume

Item	Content
Function Name	get_volume
Function Declaration	tuple[Status, int] get_volume()
Function Overview	Get current audio output volume.
Return Value	Returns tuple (Status, volume), Status.code == ErrorCode.OK indicates success.
Notes	Blocking interface, return value needs to be checked before using volume.

### 16.1.8 open\_audio\_stream

Item	Content
Function Name	open_audio_stream
Function Declaration	Status open_audio_stream()
Function Overview	Open audio stream, prepare for audio playback.
Return Value	Status object, Status.code == ErrorCode.OK indicates success.
Notes	Blocking interface, return value needs to be checked for successful execution

### 16.1.9 close\_audio\_stream

Item	Content
Function Name	close_audio_stream
Function Declaration	Status close_audio_stream()
Function Overview	Close audio stream.
Return Value	Status object, Status.code == ErrorCode.OK indicates success.
Notes	Blocking interface, return value needs to be checked for successful execution

### 16.1.10 subscribe\_origin\_audio\_stream

Item	Content
Function Name	subscribe_origin_audio_stream
Function Declaration	void subscribe_origin_audio_stream(callback)
Function Overview	Subscribe to original audio stream data.
Parameter Description	callback: Data processing function after receiving data, signature is callback(data: AudioStream) -> None
Notes	Non-blocking interface.

### 16.1.11 subscribe\_bf\_audio\_stream

Item	Content
Function Name	subscribe_bf_audio_stream
Function Declaration	void subscribe_bf_audio_stream(callback)
Function Overview	Subscribe to BF audio stream data.
Parameter Description	callback: Data processing function after receiving data, signature is callback(data: AudioStream) -> None
Notes	Non-blocking interface.

### 16.1.12 unsubscribe\_origin\_audio\_stream

Item	Content
Function Name	unsubscribe_origin_audio_stream
Function Declaration	void unsubscribe_origin_audio_stream()
Function Overview	Unsubscribe from original audio stream data
Remarks	Non-blocking interface, used in pair with subscribe_origin_audio_stream.

### 16.1.13 unsubscribe\_bf\_audio\_stream

Item	Content
Function Name	unsubscribe_bf_audio_stream
Function Declaration	void unsubscribe_bf_audio_stream()
Function Overview	Unsubscribe from BF audio stream data
Remarks	Non-blocking interface, used in pair with subscribe_bf_audio_stream.

### 16.1.14 open\_wakeup\_status\_stream

Item	Content
Function Name	open_wakeup_status_stream
Function Declaration	Status open_wakeup_status_stream()
Function Overview	Enable voice wake-up status stream
Return Value	Operation status, returns Status.OK on success

### 16.1.15 close\_wakeup\_status\_stream

Item	Content
Function Name	close_wakeup_status_stream
Function Declaration	Status close_wakeup_status_stream()
Function Overview	Disable voice wake-up status stream
Return Value	Operation status, returns Status.OK on success

### 16.1.16 subscribe\_wakeup\_status

Item	Content
Function Name	subscribe_wakeup_status
Function Declaration	void subscribe_wakeup_status(callback)
Function Overview	Subscribe to voice wake-up status
Parameter Description	callback: Callback function for processing wake-up status when received

### 16.1.17 unsubscribe\_wakeup\_status

Item	Content
Function Name	unsubscribe_wakeup_status
Function Declaration	void unsubscribe_wakeup_status()
Function Overview	Unsubscribe from voice wake-up status

## 16.2 Type Definitions

### 16.2.1 TtsPriority —TTS Playback Priority Level

Used to control interrupt behavior between different TTS tasks. Higher priority tasks will interrupt playback of current lower priority tasks.

Enumeration Value	Description
TtsPriority.HIGH	Highest priority, e.g.: low battery warning, emergency alert
TtsPriority.MIDDLE	Medium priority, e.g.: system prompts, status announcements
TtsPriority.LOW	Lowest priority, e.g.: daily voice conversation, background announcements

## 16.2.2 TtsMode —Task Scheduling Strategy Under Same Priority

Used to refine control of playback order and clearing logic for multiple TTS tasks under the same priority condition.

Enumeration Value	Description
TtsMode.CLEARTOP	Clear all tasks of current priority (including currently playing and waiting queue), immediately play this request
TtsMode.ADD	Append this request to the end of current priority queue, play in order (without interrupting current playback)
TtsMode.CLEARBUFFER	Clear unplayed requests in queue, keep current playback, then play this request

## 16.3 Structure Definitions

### 16.3.1 TtsCommand —TTS Playback Command Structure

Describes complete information for a TTS playback request, supporting setting unique identifier, text content, priority control, and scheduling mode under same priority.

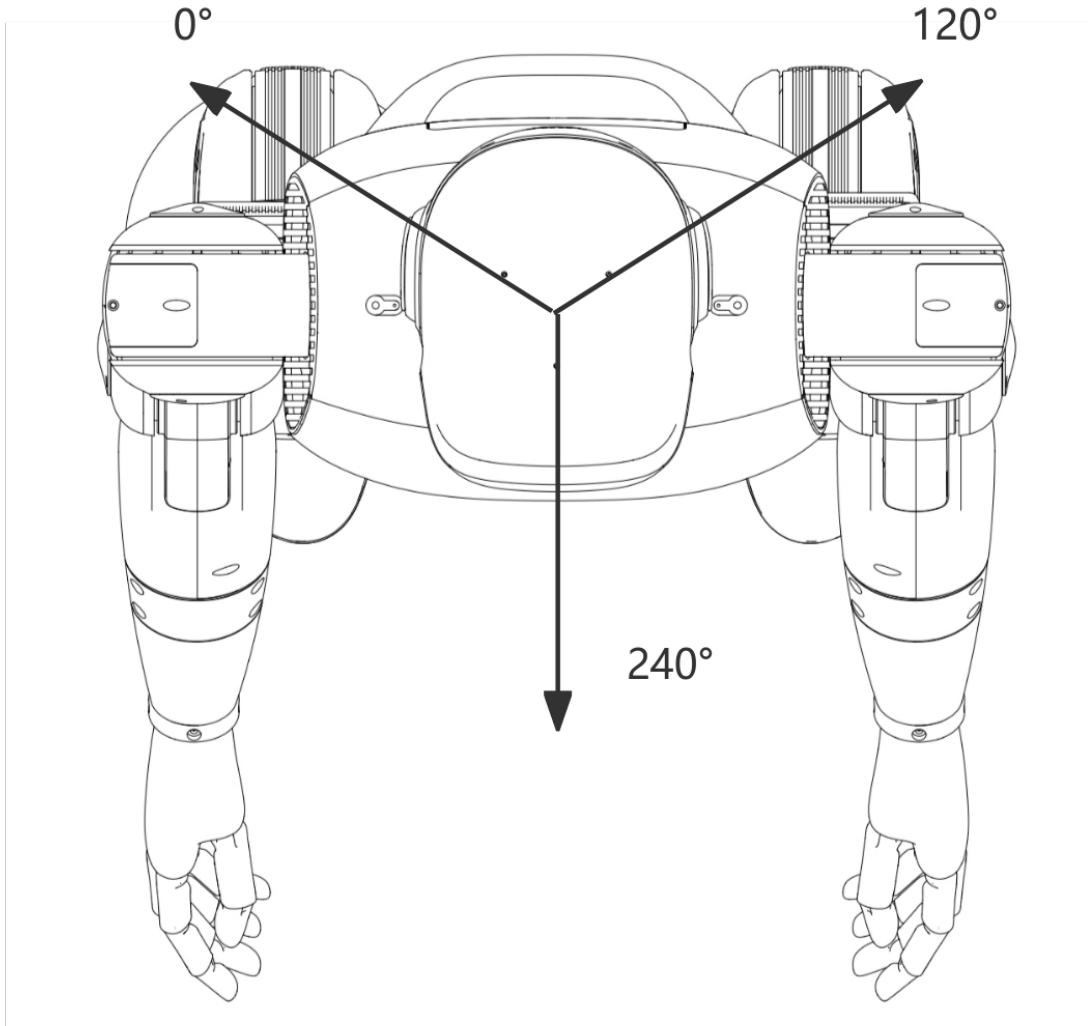
Field Name	Type	Description
id	str	TTS task unique ID, e.g. "id_01", used to track playback status
content	str	Text content to be played, e.g. "Hello, welcome to the intelligent voice system."
priority	TtsPriority	Playback priority, controls whether to interrupt currently playing low-priority speech
mode	TtsMode	Scheduling strategy under same priority, controls whether tasks are appended, overridden, etc.

### 16.3.2 AudioStream - Audio Stream Structure

Describes raw audio stream or BF audio stream data.

Field Name	Type	Description
data_length	int	Data length
raw_data	bytes	Audio stream data

## 16.4 DOA



## 16.5 Notice:

When using subscription-type SDK interfaces such as Subscribe, do not perform blocking operations within the callback function. Doing so may cause message congestion, processing delays, or even unexpected errors.

# CHAPTER 17

---

## State Monitor Service (Python)

---

---

Provides robot state monitoring interface class. Through the `StateMonitor`, you can provide state query and other interfaces.

### 17.1 Interface Definition

`StateMonitor` is a robot system state monitoring management class, typically used to control robot state management, supporting state queries.

#### 17.1.1 StateMonitor

Item	Content
Function Name	<code>StateMonitor</code>
Function Declaration	<code>StateMonitor();</code>
Function Overview	Constructor, initializes state monitor object.
Notes	Constructs internal state.

### 17.1.2 ~StateMonitor

Item	Content
Function Name	<code>~StateMonitor</code>
Function Declaration	<code>virtual ~StateMonitor();</code>
Function Overview	Destructor, releases resources.
Notes	Sensors should be closed before calling.

### 17.1.3 Initialize

Item	Content
Function Name	<code>Initialize</code>
Function Declaration	<code>bool Initialize();</code>
Function Overview	Initialize controller, including resource allocation and driver loading.
Return Value	<code>true</code> indicates success, <code>false</code> indicates failure.
Notes	Object must be constructed before calling.

### 17.1.4 Shutdown

Item	Content
Function Name	<code>Shutdown</code>
Function Declaration	<code>void Shutdown();</code>
Function Overview	Shutdown and release resources.
Notes	Used in conjunction with <code>Initialize</code> .

### 17.1.5 get\_current\_state

Item	Content
Function Name	<code>get_current_state</code>
Function Declaration	<code>RobotState get_current_state()</code>
Function Overview	Get current robot aggregated state
Return Value	<code>tuple[Status, RobotState]</code> object
Notes	Non-blocking interface, gets recently monitored robot state data, including BMS/fault state monitoring, etc., will be iteratively expanded in the future

### 17.1.6 RobotState —Robot State Data Structure

Used to represent overall robot state information:

Field Name	Type	Description
faults	list[Fault]	Fault information list
bms_data	BmsData	Battery Management System data

### 17.1.7 BmsData —Battery Management System Data Structure

Represents battery state information:

Field Name	Type	Description
battery_percentage	float	Current battery remaining power (percentage, 0~100)
battery_health	float	Battery health status (higher is better)
battery_state	BatteryState	Battery state (see enumeration below)
power_supply_status	PowerSupplyStatus	Battery charge/discharge state (see enumeration below)

### 17.1.8 Enumeration Type Definitions

#### BatteryState —Battery State Enumeration Type

Used to represent the current state of the battery, used for battery state judgment and processing in the system:

Enumeration Value	Value	Description
BatteryState.UNKNOWN	0	Unknown state
BatteryState.GOOD	1	Battery state good
BatteryState.OVERHEAT	2	Battery overheating
BatteryState.DEAD	3	Battery damaged
BatteryState.OVERTVOLTAGE	4	Battery overvoltage
BatteryState.UNSPEC_FAILURE	5	Unknown fault
BatteryState.COLD	6	Battery overcooled
BatteryState.WATCHDOG_TIMER_EXPIRE	7	Watchdog timer timeout
BatteryState.SAFETY_TIMER_EXPIRE	8	Safety timer timeout

#### PowerSupplyStatus —Battery Charge/Discharge State

Used to represent the current battery charge/discharge state:

Enumeration Value	Value	Description
PowerSupplyStatus.UNKNOWN	0	Unknown state
PowerSupplyStatus.CHARGING	1	Battery charging
PowerSupplyStatus.DISCHARGING	2	Battery discharging
PowerSupplyStatus.NOTCHARGING	3	Battery not charging/discharging
PowerSupplyStatus.FULL	4	Battery fully charged

## 17.2 Error Code Mapping Table

Error Code (Hexadecimal)	Error Description
0x0000	No fault
0x1101	Service invocation failed
0x1301	Central control node lost
0x1302	App node lost
0x1303	Audio node lost
0x1304	Stereo camera node lost
0x1305	LIDAR node lost
0x1306	SLAM node lost
0x1307	Navigation node lost
0x1308	AI node lost
0x1309	Head node lost
0x130A	Point cloud node lost
0x2201	No LIDAR data received
0x2202	No stereo camera data received
0x2203	Stereo camera data error
0x2204	Stereo camera initialization failed
0x220B	No odometry data received
0x220C	No IMU data received
0x2215	Depth camera not detected
0x3101	Failed to connect robot to app
0x3102	Heartbeat lost - assertion failed
0x4201	Failed to open head serial port
0x4202	No head data received
0x5201	No navigation TF data
0x5202	No navigation map data
0x5203	No navigation localization data
0x5204	No navigation LIDAR data

下页继续

表 1 - 续上页

Error Code (Hexadecimal)	Error Description
0x5205	No navigation depth camera data
0x5206	No navigation multi-line LIDAR data
0x5207	No navigation odometry data
0x6201	SLAM localization error
0x6102	No SLAM LIDAR data
0x6103	No SLAM odometry data
0x6104	SLAM map data error
0x7201	LCM connection timeout
0x8201	Left leg hardware error
0x8202	Right leg hardware error
0x8203	Left arm hardware error
0x8204	Right arm hardware error
0x8205	Waist hardware error
0x8206	Head hardware error
0x8207	Hand hardware error
0x8208	Gripper hardware error
0x8209	IMU hardware error
0x820A	Power system hardware error
0x820B	Leg force sensor hardware error
0x820C	Arm force sensor hardware error
0x9201	ECAT (EtherCAT) hardware error
0xA201	Motion posture error
0xA202	Foot position deviation during movement
0xA203	Joint velocity error during motion



# CHAPTER 18

---

## SLAM Navigation Control Service (Python)

---

---

Provides SLAM (Simultaneous Localization and Mapping) and navigation control services for robot systems.

Through `SlamNavController`, RPC communication can be used to control robot mapping, localization, navigation and other functions.

### 18.1 Interface Definition

`SlamNavController` is a controller for SLAM and navigation control, supporting control operations such as mapping, localization, navigation, and map management, encapsulating underlying details for upper-level system calls.

#### 18.1.1 `SlamNavController`

Item	Content
Class Name	<code>SlamNavController</code>
Class Declaration	<code>SlamNavController()</code>
Function Overview	Constructor, initializes SLAM navigation controller state
Remarks	Constructs internal control resources

### 18.1.2 initialize

Item	Content
Method Name	initialize
Method Declaration	bool initialize()
Function Overview	Initializes SLAM navigation controller, prepares SLAM and navigation functions
Return Value	True indicates success, False indicates failure
Remarks	Must be called before first use

### 18.1.3 shutdown

Item	Content
Method Name	shutdown
Method Declaration	void shutdown()
Function Overview	Closes controller and releases resources
Remarks	Used in conjunction with initialize, safely disconnects

### 18.1.4 activate\_slam\_mode

Item	Content
Method Name	activate_slam_mode
Method Declaration	Status activate_slam_mode(SlamMode mode, str map_path = "", int timeout_ms)
Function Overview	Activates SLAM mode and starts mapping or localization mode
Parameter Description	mode: SLAM mode enumeration map_path: Map path (used in localization mode), can be obtained through get_map_path timeout_ms: Timeout time (milliseconds), default value is 10000
Return Value	Status::OK indicates success, others indicate failure
Remarks	Blocking interface, supports mapping and localization mode switching

### 18.1.5 start\_mapping

Item	Content
Method Name	start_mapping
Method Declaration	Status start_mapping(int timeout_ms)
Function Overview	Starts mapping
Parameter Description	timeout_ms: Timeout time (milliseconds), default value is 10000
Return Value	Status::OK indicates success, others indicate failure
Remarks	Blocking interface, mapping mode must be activated first

### 18.1.6 cancel\_mapping

Item	Content
Method Name	cancel_mapping
Method Declaration	Status cancel_mapping(int timeout_ms)
Function Overview	Cancels mapping
Parameter Description	timeout_ms: Timeout time (milliseconds), default value is 10000
Return Value	Status::OK indicates success, others indicate failure
Remarks	Blocking interface, cancels current mapping task

### 18.1.7 save\_map

Item	Content
Method Name	save_map
Method Declaration	Status save_map(str map_name, int timeout_ms)
Function Overview	Ends mapping and saves the map
Parameter Description	map_name: Map name timeout_ms: Timeout time (milliseconds), default value is 10000
Return Value	Status::OK indicates success, others indicate failure
Remarks	Blocking interface, must be called in mapping mode

### 18.1.8 load\_map

Item	Content
Method Name	load_map
Method Declaration	Status load_map(str map_name, int timeout_ms)
Function Overview	Loads map and sets it as current map
Parameter Description	map_name: Map name timeout_ms: Timeout time (milliseconds), default value is 10000
Return Value	Status::OK indicates success, others indicate failure
Remarks	Blocking interface, loads map with specified name

### 18.1.9 delete\_map

Item	Content
Method Name	delete_map
Method Declaration	Status delete_map(str map_name, int timeout_ms)
Function Overview	Deletes map
Parameter Description	map_name: Name of map to delete timeout_ms: Timeout time (milliseconds), default value is 10000
Return Value	Status::OK indicates success, others indicate failure
Remarks	Blocking interface, permanently deletes specified map

### 18.1.10 get\_map\_path

Item	Content
Method Name	get_map_path
Method Declaration	tuple[Status, List[str]] get_map_path(str map_name, int timeout_ms)
Function Overview	Get map path
Parameter Description	map_name: Map name timeout_ms: Timeout time (milliseconds), default value is 10000
Return Value	Status::OK indicates success, others indicate failure List[str]: Map path (output parameter)
Remarks	Blocking interface, gets the storage path of the specified map

### 18.1.11 get\_all\_map\_info

Item	Content
Method Name	get_all_map_info
Method Declaration	tuple[Status, AllMapInfo] get_all_map_info(int timeout_ms)
Function Overview	Get all map information
Parameter Description	timeout_ms: Timeout time (milliseconds), default value is 10000
Return Value	status::OK: indicates success, others indicate failure AllMapInfo: All map information (output parameter)
Remarks	Blocking interface, gets detailed information of all maps in the system

### 18.1.12 init\_pose

Item	Content
Method Name	init_pose
Method Declaration	Status init_pose(Pose3DEuler pose, int timeout_ms)
Function Overview	Initializes pose
Parameter Description	pose: Pose information to publish timeout_ms: Timeout time (milliseconds), default value is 15000
Return Value	Status::OK indicates success, others indicate failure
Remarks	Blocking interface, sets robot initial pose; when publishing pose, a fixed -1.57rad offset needs to be applied to the Yaw direction because there is a -1.57rad offset between the mechanical installation of the LiDAR and the robot body

### 18.1.13 get\_current\_localization\_info

Item	Content
Method Name	get_current_localization_info
Method Declaration	Status get_current_localization_info(LocalizationInfo pose_info, int timeout_ms)
Function Overview	Gets current pose information
Parameter Description	pose_info: Current position and orientation information (output parameter) timeout_ms: Timeout time (milliseconds), default value is 10000
Return Value	Status::OK indicates success, others indicate failure
Remarks	Blocking interface, gets robot current pose status

### 18.1.14 activate\_nav\_mode

Item	Content
Method Name	activate_nav_mode
Method Declaration	Status activate_nav_mode(NavMode mode, str map_path = "", int timeout_ms)
Function Overview	Activates navigation mode
Parameter Description	mode: Target navigation mode map_path: Map path (used in grid map mode), can be obtained through get_map_path timeout_ms: Timeout time (milliseconds), default value is 10000
Return Value	Status::OK indicates success, others indicate failure
Remarks	Blocking interface, activates specified navigation mode

### 18.1.15 set\_nav\_target

Item	Content
Method Name	set_nav_target
Method Declaration	Status set_nav_target (NavTarget goal, int timeout_ms)
Function Overview	Sets global navigation target point and starts navigation task
Parameter Description	goal: Global coordinates of target point timeout_ms: Timeout time (milliseconds), default value is 10000
Return Value	Status::OK indicates success, others indicate failure
Remarks	Blocking interface, sets navigation target and starts navigation

### 18.1.16 pause\_nav\_task

Item	Content
Method Name	pause_nav_task
Method Declaration	Status pause_nav_task()
Function Overview	Pauses current navigation task
Return Value	Status::OK indicates success, others indicate failure
Remarks	Non-blocking interface, pauses navigation task

### 18.1.17 resume\_nav\_task

Item	Content
Method Name	resume_nav_task
Method Declaration	Status resume_nav_task()
Function Overview	Resumes paused navigation task
Return Value	Status::OK indicates success, others indicate failure
Remarks	Non-blocking interface, resumes paused navigation task

### 18.1.18 cancel\_nav\_task

Item	Content
Method Name	cancel_nav_task
Method Declaration	Status cancel_nav_task()
Function Overview	Cancels current navigation task
Return Value	Status::OK indicates success, others indicate failure
Remarks	Non-blocking interface, cancels current navigation task

### 18.1.19 get\_nav\_task\_status

Item	Content
Method Name	get_nav_task_status
Method Declaration	tuple[Status, NavStatus] get_nav_task_status()
Function Overview	Retrieves the current status information of the navigation task.
Return Value	Status::OK indicates success; others indicate failure. Returns a NavStatus object (empty on failure).
Remarks	This is a blocking interface for querying the navigation task status. Returns a Status code along with a NavStatus object, which can be used to check navigation progress and status.

### 18.1.20 open\_odometry\_stream

Item	Content
Function Name	open_odometry_stream
Function Declaration	Status open_odometry_stream()
Function Overview	Open odometry stream
Return Value	Status object, Status.code == ErrorCode.OK indicates success
Remarks	Blocking interface, check return value to ensure successful execution

### 18.1.21 close\_odometry\_stream

Item	Content
Function Name	close_odometry_stream
Function Declaration	Status close_odometry_stream()
Function Overview	Close odometry stream
Return Value	Status object, Status.code == ErrorCode.OK indicates success
Remarks	Blocking interface, used in conjunction with open_odometry_stream

### 18.1.22 subscribe\_odometry

Item	Content
Function Name	subscribe_odometry
Function Declaration	void subscribe_odometry(callback)
Function Overview	Subscribe to odometry data
Parameter Description	callback: Processing function after receiving odometry data, signature is callback(data: Odometry) -> None
Remarks	Non-blocking interface, callback function will be called when odometry data is updated

### 18.1.23 unsubscribe\_odometry

Item	Content
Function Name	unsubscribe_odometry
Function Declaration	void unsubscribe_odometry()
Function Overview	Unsubscribe from odometry data
Remarks	Non-blocking interface. Used in conjunction with subscribe_odometry

### 18.1.24 get\_point\_cloud\_map

Item	Content
Function Name	get_point_cloud_map
Function Declaration	tuple[Status, PointCloud2] get_point_cloud_map(int timeout_ms)
Function Overview	Get point cloud map data
Parameter Description	timeout_ms: Timeout duration (milliseconds)
Return Value	Returns a tuple, first element is a Status object, Status.code == ErrorCode.OK indicates success; second element is the point cloud map data
Remarks	Blocking interface, gets current point cloud map data

### 18.1.25 unsubscribe\_localization\_point\_cloud\_map

Item	Content
Function Name	unsubscribe_localization_point_cloud_map
Function Declaration	void unsubscribe_localization_point_cloud_map()
Function Overview	Unsubscribe from localization point cloud map data
Remarks	Non-blocking interface. Used in conjunction with subscribe_localization_point_cloud_map

## 18.2 Type Definitions

### 18.2.1 Pose3DEuler —3D Pose Structure

Field Name	Type	Description
position	List[float]	Position coordinates (x, y, z)
orientation	List[float]	Euler angles (roll, pitch, yaw)

### 18.2.2 NavTarget —Navigation Target Point Structure

Field Name	Type	Description
id	int	Target point ID
frame_id	str	Target point coordinate frame ID
goal	Pose3DEuler	Target point pose

### 18.2.3 LocalizationInfo —Pose Information Structure

Field Name	Type	Description
is_localization	bool	Whether localized
pose	Pose3DEuler	Current pose

### 18.2.4 NavStatus —Navigation Status Structure

Field Name	Type	Description
id	int	Target point ID, -1 indicates no target point
status	NavStatusType	Navigation status type
message	str	Navigation status message

### 18.2.5 PolyRegion —Polygon Region Structure

Field Name	Type	Description
points	List[Point2D]	Polygon vertex list

### 18.2.6 Point2D —2D Point Structure

Field Name	Type	Description
x	float	X coordinate
y	float	Y coordinate

## 18.3 Enumeration Type Definitions

### 18.3.1 SlamMode —SLAM Mode Enumeration

Enum Value	Value	Description
IDLE	0	Idle mode
LOCALIZATION	1	Localization mode
MAPPING	2	Mapping mode

### 18.3.2 NavMode —Navigation Mode Enumeration

Enum Value	Value	Description
IDLE	0	Idle mode
GRID_MAP	1	Grid map navigation mode

### 18.3.3 NavStatusType —Navigation Status Type Enumeration

Enum Value	Value	Description
NONE	0	No status
RUNNING	1	Running
END_SUCCESS	2	Successfully ended
END_FAILED	3	Failed to end
PAUSE	4	Paused
CONTINUE	5	Continue
CANCEL	6	Canceled

## 18.4 SLAM Navigation Control Introduction

The robot's SLAM navigation control service can be divided into SLAM functions and navigation functions.

- In SLAM functions, corresponding interfaces can be called to implement mapping, localization, map management and other functions.
- In navigation functions, corresponding interfaces can be called to implement target navigation, navigation control and other functions.

### 18.4.1 Applicable Scenarios and Scope

- Static indoor flat areas smaller than 100 m × 100 m with rich features. Do not exceed the recommended range.
- This functionality is applicable to the education and research industry and is not recommended for commercial applications. For commercial use, please contact sales.

### 18.4.2 SLAM Function Flow

Function	Operation Flow
Mapping	Activate mapping mode → Start mapping → Save map
Map Management	Load map, get map information, delete map, get map path, etc.

### 18.4.3 Navigation Function Flow

Function	Operation Flow
Localization	Load map → Activate localization mode → Initialize pose → Get localization status
Navigation	Localization success → Activate navigation mode → Set target pose → Get navigation status
Navigation Control	Set target pose → PauseNavTask navigation → ResumeNavTask navigation → CancelNavTask navigation

### 18.4.4 Localization Mode Initialization

When SLAM is in localization mode, an initial pose can be specified to quickly complete relocalization and initialization. For large-scale maps, specifying the initial pose is mandatory.

#### Small Map Mode

满足如下条件：

The following conditions must be met:

- Condition 1: The map should not be too large. For example, in a single room, it is best to keep the map area within 10m × 10m.
- Condition 2: Modify the configuration to adapt to this mode:

```
# Log in to the robot
ssh eame@192.168.54.119
# Modify the following configuration
# vim /opt/eame/eamegrapher_3d/share/eamegrapher_3d/config/params.yaml
reloc_options: true
```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```
# After modifying the YAML file for the first time, restart the SLAM module for the change to
→take effect:
sudo systemctl restart slam.service
```

## Large Map Mode

The following conditions must be met:

- Condition 1: The robot must be located at the mapping origin (the starting position when mapping began), and the robot's orientation must remain consistent.
- Condition 2: Modify the configuration to adapt to this mode:

When using the SDK for SLAM navigation (unlike the app, which allows convenient visual positioning), you must modify the SLAM configuration to fix the map orientation and facilitate localization:

```
# Log in to the robot
ssh eame@192.168.54.119
# Modify the following configuration
# vim /opt/eame/eamegrapher_3d/share/eamegrapher_3d/config/params.yaml
align_map: false

# After modifying the YAML file for the first time, restart the SLAM module for the change to
→take effect:
sudo systemctl restart slam.service
```

- Condition 3: When initializing the pose, apply a 180° (3.14 rad) offset to the yaw angle:

because the LiDAR's mechanical installation differs from the robot body orientation by 180°.

### 18.4.5 Map Noise Removal and Obstacle Addition

- Software Name: GIMP
- Download Link: <https://www.gimp.org/downloads/>
- Operating System: Ubuntu
- File to Edit: /home/eame/cust\_para/maps/\${map\_name}/map/map.pgm Log in to the robot (ssh eame@192.168.54.119), open the .pgm map file with GIMP for editing, and replace the original file after modifications are complete.
- Editing Tutorial Video:

# CHAPTER 19

---

## High-Level Motion Control Example

---

---

This example demonstrates how to use the Magicbot-Z1 SDK for initialization, robot connection, high-level motion control (gait, tricks, remote control), and other basic operations.

### 19.1 C++:

Example file: `high_level_motion_example.cpp`

```
#include "magic_robot.h"
#include "magic_sdk_version.h"

#include <termios.h>
#include <unistd.h>
#include <csignal>

#include <iostream>

using namespace magic::z1;

magic::z1::MagicRobot robot;

void signalHandler(int signum) {
    std::cout << "Interrupt signal (" << signum << ") received.\n";
```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```

robot.Shutdown();
// Exit process
exit(signum);
}

void print_help() {
    std::cout << "Key Function Demo Program\n\n";
    std::cout << "High-Level Motion Control Function Description:\n";
    std::cout << "  1      Function 1: Recovery stand\n";
    std::cout << "  2      Function 2: Balance stand\n";
    std::cout << "  3      Function 3: Execute trick - greeting action\n";
    std::cout << "  w      Function w: Move forward\n";
    std::cout << "  a      Function a: Move left\n";
    std::cout << "  s      Function s: Move backward\n";
    std::cout << "  d      Function d: Move right\n";
    std::cout << "  x      Function x: Stop moving\n";
    std::cout << "  t      Function t: Turn left\n";
    std::cout << "  g      Function g: Turn right\n";
    std::cout << "  u      Function u: Reset head move\n";
    std::cout << "  j      Function j: Move head left\n";
    std::cout << "  k      Function k: Move head right\n";
    std::cout << "\n";
    std::cout << "  ?      Function ?: Print help\n";
    std::cout << "  ESC    Exit program\n";
}

int getch() {
    struct termios oldt, newt;
    int ch;
    tcgetattr(STDIN_FILENO, &oldt); // Get current terminal settings
    newt = oldt;
    newt.c_lflag &= ~(ICANON | ECHO); // Disable buffering and echo
    tcsetattr(STDIN_FILENO, TCSANOW, &newt);
    ch = getchar(); // Read key press
    tcsetattr(STDIN_FILENO, TCSANOW, &oldt); // Restore settings
    return ch;
}

void RecoveryStand() {
    // Get high-level motion controller
    auto& controller = robot.GetHighLevelMotionController();

    // Set gait
}

```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```

auto status = controller.SetGait(GaitMode::GAIT_RECOVERY_STAND);
if (status.code != ErrorCode::OK) {
    std::cerr << "set robot gait failed"
    << ", code: " << status.code
    << ", message: " << status.message << std::endl;
    return;
}

void BalanceStand() {
    // Get high-level motion controller
    auto& controller = robot.GetHighLevelMotionController();

    // Set posture display gait
    auto status = controller.SetGait(GaitMode::GAIT_BALANCE_STAND);
    if (status.code != ErrorCode::OK) {
        std::cerr << "set robot gait failed"
        << ", code: " << status.code
        << ", message: " << status.message << std::endl;
        return;
    }
    std::cout << "robot gait set to GAIT_BALANCE_STAND successfully." << std::endl;
}

void ExecuteTrick() {
    // Get high-level motion controller
    auto& controller = robot.GetHighLevelMotionController();

    // Execute trick
    auto status = controller.ExecuteTrick(TrickAction::ACTION_LEFT_GREETING);
    if (status.code != ErrorCode::OK) {
        std::cerr << "execute robot trick failed"
        << ", code: " << status.code
        << ", message: " << status.message << std::endl;
        return;
    }
    std::cout << "robot trick executed successfully." << std::endl;
}

void JoyStickCommand(float left_x_axis,
                     float left_y_axis,
                     float right_x_axis,
                     float right_y_axis) {

```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```

// Get high-level motion controller
auto& controller = robot.GetHighLevelMotionController();

JoyStickCommand joy_command;
joy_command.left_x_axis = left_x_axis;
joy_command.left_y_axis = left_y_axis;
joy_command.right_x_axis = right_x_axis;
joy_command.right_y_axis = right_y_axis;
controller.SendJoyStickCommand(joy_command);
}

void HeadMove(float shake_angle) {
    // Get high-level motion controller
    auto& controller = robot.GetHighLevelMotionController();
    auto status = controller.HeadMove(shake_angle);
    if (status.code != ErrorCode::OK) {
        std::cerr << "head move failed"
        << ", code: " << status.code
        << ", message: " << status.message << std::endl;
        return;
    }
    std::cout << "head move successfully." << std::endl;
    std::cout << "shake_angle: " << shake_angle << std::endl;
}

int main(int argc, char* argv[]) {
    // Bind SIGINT (Ctrl+C)
    signal(SIGINT, signalHandler);

    std::cout << "SDK Version: " << SDK_VERSION_STRING << std::endl;

    print_help();

    std::string local_ip = "192.168.54.111";
    // Configure local IP address for direct ethernet connection to robot and initialize SDK
    if (!robot.Initialize(local_ip)) {
        std::cerr << "robot sdk initialize failed." << std::endl;
        robot.Shutdown();
        return -1;
    }

    // Connect to robot
    auto status = robot.Connect();
}

```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```

if (status.code != ErrorCode::OK) {
    std::cerr << "connect robot failed"
        << ", code: " << status.code
        << ", message: " << status.message << std::endl;
    robot.Shutdown();
    return -1;
}

// Switch motion controller to high-level controller, default is high-level controller
status = robot.SetMotionControlLevel(ControllerLevel::HighLevel);
if (status.code != ErrorCode::OK) {
    std::cerr << "switch robot motion control level failed"
        << ", code: " << status.code
        << ", message: " << status.message << std::endl;
    robot.Shutdown();
    return -1;
}

std::cout << "Press any key to continue (ESC to exit)..." 
        << std::endl;

// Wait for user input
while (1) {
    int key = getch();
    if (key == 27)
        break; // ESC key ASCII code is 27

    std::cout << "Key ASCII: " << key << ", Character: " << static_cast<char>(key) << std::endl;
    switch (key) {
        case '1': {
            RecoveryStand();
            break;
        }
        case '2': {
            BalanceStand();
            break;
        }
        case '3': {
            ExecuteTrick();
            break;
        }
        case 'W':
        case 'w': {

```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```
JoyStickCommand(0.0, 1.0, 0.0, 0.0); // Move forward
break;
}
case 'A':
case 'a': {
    JoyStickCommand(-1.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0); // Move left
    break;
}
case 'S':
case 's': {
    JoyStickCommand(0.0, -1.0, 0.0, 0.0); // Move backward
    break;
}
case 'D':
case 'd': {
    JoyStickCommand(1.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0); // Move right
    break;
}
case 'X':
case 'x': {
    JoyStickCommand(0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0); // Stop
    break;
}
case 'T':
case 't': {
    JoyStickCommand(0.0, 0.0, -1.0, 1.0); // Turn left
    break;
}
case 'G':
case 'g': {
    JoyStickCommand(0.0, 0.0, 1.0, 1.0); // Turn right
    break;
}
case 'U':
case 'u': {
    HeadMove(0.0);
    break;
}
case 'J':
case 'j': {
    HeadMove(-0.5);
    break;
}
}
```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```

case 'K':
case 'k': {
    HeadMove(0.5);
    break;
}
case '?': {
    print_help();
    break;
}
default:
    std::cout << "Unknown key: " << key << std::endl;
    break;
}

// Disconnect from robot
status = robot.Disconnect();
if (status.code != ErrorCode::OK) {
    std::cerr << "disconnect robot failed"
        << ", code: " << status.code
        << ", message: " << status.message << std::endl;
    robotShutdown();
    return -1;
}

robotShutdown();

return 0;
}

```

## 19.2 Python

Example file: high\_level\_motion\_example.py

```

#!/usr/bin/env python3

import sys
import time
import signal
import logging
from typing import Optional

import magicbot_z1_python as magicbot

```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```

# Configure logging format and level
logging.basicConfig(
    level=logging.INFO,    # Minimum log level
    format="%(asctime)s [%(levelname)s] %(message)s",
    datefmt="%Y-%m-%d %H:%M:%S",
)

# Global variables
robot: Optional[magicbot.MagicRobot] = None
running = True

def signal_handler(signum, frame):
    """Signal handler function for graceful exit"""
    global running, robot
    logging.info("Received interrupt signal (%s), exiting...", signum)
    running = False
    if robot:
        robot.disconnect()
        logging.info("Robot disconnected")
        robot.shutdown()
        logging.info("Robot shutdown")
    exit(-1)

def print_help():
    """Print help information"""
    logging.info("High-Level Motion Control Function Demo Program")
    logging.info("")
    logging.info("High-Level Motion Control Functions:")
    logging.info("  1      Function 1: Recovery stand")
    logging.info("  2      Function 2: Balance stand")
    logging.info("  3      Function 3: Execute trick - welcome action")
    logging.info("  w      Function w: Move forward")
    logging.info("  a      Function a: Move left")
    logging.info("  s      Function s: Move backward")
    logging.info("  d      Function d: Move right")
    logging.info("  x      Function x: stop move")
    logging.info("  t      Function t: Turn left")
    logging.info("  g      Function g: Turn right")
    logging.info("  u      Function u: Reset head move")
    logging.info("  j      Function j: Move head left")

```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```

logging.info("  k          Function k: Move head right")
logging.info("  ")
logging.info("  ?          Function ?: Print help")
logging.info("  ESC        Exit program")

def get_user_input():
    """Get user input - 读取一行数据"""
    try:
        # 方法1: 使用 input() 读取一行 (推荐)
        return input("请输入命令: ").strip()
    except (EOFError, KeyboardInterrupt):
        return ""

def recovery_stand():
    """Recovery stand"""
    global robot
    try:
        logging.info("== Executing Recovery Stand ===")

        # Get high-level motion controller
        controller = robot.get_high_level_motion_controller()

        # Set gait to recovery stand
        status = controller.set_gait(magicbot.GaitMode.GAIT_RECOVERY_STAND, 10000)
        if status.code != magicbot.ErrorCode.OK:
            logging.error(
                "Failed to set robot gait, code: %s, message: %s",
                status.code,
                status.message,
            )
            return False

        logging.info("Robot gait set to recovery stand")
        return True

    except Exception as e:
        logging.error("Exception occurred while executing recovery stand: %s", e)
        return False

def balance_stand():

```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```

"""Balance stand"""
global robot
try:
    logging.info("== Executing Balance Stand ==")

    # Get high-level motion controller
    controller = robot.get_high_level_motion_controller()

    # Set gait to balance stand
    status = controller.set_gait(magicbot.GaitMode.GAIT_BALANCE_STAND, 10000)
    if status.code != magicbot.ErrorCode.OK:
        logging.error(
            "Failed to set robot gait, code: %s, message: %s",
            status.code,
            status.message,
        )
        return False

    logging.info("Robot gait set to balance stand (supports movement)")
    return True

except Exception as e:
    logging.error("Exception occurred while executing balance stand: %s", e)
    return False


def get_action(cmd):
    if cmd == "215":
        return magicbot.TrickAction.ACTION_SHAKE_LEFT_HAND_REACHOUT
    elif cmd == "216":
        return magicbot.TrickAction.ACTION_SHAKE_LEFT_HAND_WITHDRAW
    elif cmd == "217":
        return magicbot.TrickAction.ACTION_SHAKE_RIGHT_HAND_REACHOUT
    elif cmd == "218":
        return magicbot.TrickAction.ACTION_SHAKE_RIGHT_HAND_WITHDRAW
    elif cmd == "220":
        return magicbot.TrickAction.ACTION_SHAKE_HEAD
    elif cmd == "300":
        return magicbot.TrickAction.ACTION_LEFT_GREETING
    elif cmd == "301":
        return magicbot.TrickAction.ACTION_RIGHT_GREETING
    elif cmd == "304":
        return magicbot.TrickAction.ACTION_TRUN_LEFT_INTRODUCE_HIGH

```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```

elif cmd == "305":
    return magicbot.TrickAction.ACTION_TRUN_LEFT_INTRODUCE_LOW
elif cmd == "306":
    return magicbot.TrickAction.ACTION_TRUN_RIGHT_INTRODUCE_HIGH
elif cmd == "307":
    return magicbot.TrickAction.ACTION_TRUN_RIGHT_INTRODUCE_LOW
elif cmd == "340":
    return magicbot.TrickAction.ACTION_WELCOME
else:
    return magicbot.TrickAction.ACTION_NONE

def execute_trick_action(cmd):
    """Execute trick - welcome action"""
    global robot
    try:
        logging.info("== Executing Trick - %s Action ===", cmd)

        # Get high-level motion controller
        controller = robot.get_high_level_motion_controller()

        # Execute welcome trick
        status = controller.execute_trick(get_action(cmd), 10000)
        if status.code != magicbot.ErrorCode.OK:
            logging.error(
                "Failed to execute robot trick, code: %s, message: %s",
                status.code,
                status.message,
            )
            return False

        logging.info("Robot trick executed successfully")
        return True

    except Exception as e:
        logging.error("Exception occurred while executing trick: %s", e)
        return False

def joystick_command(left_x_axis, left_y_axis, right_x_axis, right_y_axis):
    """Send joystick control command"""
    global robot
    try:

```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```
# Get high-level motion controller
controller = robot.get_high_level_motion_controller()

# Create joystick command
joy_command = magicbot.JoystickCommand()
joy_command.left_x_axis = left_x_axis
joy_command.left_y_axis = left_y_axis
joy_command.right_x_axis = right_x_axis
joy_command.right_y_axis = right_y_axis

# Send joystick command
controller.send_joystick_command(joy_command)
except Exception as e:
    logging.error("Exception occurred while sending joystick command: %s", e)

def move_forward():
    """Move forward"""
    logging.info("==== Moving Forward ====")
    return joystick_command(0.0, 1.0, 0.0, 0.0)

def move_backward():
    """Move backward"""
    logging.info("==== Moving Backward ====")
    return joystick_command(0.0, -1.0, 0.0, 0.0)

def move_left():
    """Move left"""
    logging.info("==== Moving Left ====")
    return joystick_command(-1.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0)

def move_right():
    """Move right"""
    logging.info("==== Moving Right ====")
    return joystick_command(1.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0)

def turn_left():
    """Turn left"""
    logging.info("==== Turning Left ====")
```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```
    return joystick_command(0.0, 0.0, -1.0, 0.0)

def turn_right():
    """Turn right"""
    logging.info("==== Turning Right ====")
    return joystick_command(0.0, 0.0, 1.0, 0.0)

def stop_move():
    """Stop move"""
    logging.info("==== Stopping Move ====")
    return joystick_command(0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0)

def head_move_reset():
    """Reset head move"""
    logging.info("==== Resetting Head Move ====")
    return head_move(0.0)

def head_move_left():
    """Move head left"""
    logging.info("==== Moving Head Left ====")
    return head_move(-0.5)

def head_move_right():
    """Move head right"""
    logging.info("==== Moving Head Right ====")
    return head_move(0.5)

def main():
    """Main function"""
    global robot, running

    # Bind signal handler
    signal.signal(signal.SIGINT, signal_handler)

    logging.info("Robot model: %s", magicbot.get_robot_model())

    # Create robot instance
```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```
robot = magicbot.MagicRobot()

try:
    # Configure local IP address for direct network connection and initialize SDK
    local_ip = "192.168.54.111"
    if not robot.initialize(local_ip):
        logging.error("Failed to initialize robot SDK")
        robot.shutdown()
        return -1

    # Connect to robot
    status = robot.connect()
    if status.code != magicbot.ErrorCode.OK:
        logging.error(
            "Failed to connect to robot, code: %s, message: %s",
            status.code,
            status.message,
        )
        robot.shutdown()
        return -1

    logging.info("Successfully connected to robot")

    # Switch motion control controller to high-level controller
    status = robot.set_motion_control_level(magicbot.ControllerLevel.HighLevel)
    if status.code != magicbot.ErrorCode.OK:
        logging.error(
            "Failed to switch robot motion control level, code: %s, message: %s",
            status.code,
            status.message,
        )
        robot.shutdown()
        return -1

    logging.info("Switched to high-level motion controller")

    # Initialize high-level motion controller
    controller = robot.get_high_level_motion_controller()
    if not controller.initialize():
        logging.error("Failed to initialize high-level motion controller")
        robot.disconnect()
        robot.shutdown()
        return -1
```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```
logging.info("Successfully initialized high-level motion controller")

print_help()
logging.info("Press any key to continue (ESC to exit)...")


# Main loop
while running:
    try:
        str_input = get_user_input()

        # 按空格分割输入参数
        parts = str_input.strip().split()

        if not parts:
            time.sleep(0.01) # Brief delay
            continue

        # 解析参数
        key = parts[0]
        args = parts[1:] if len(parts) > 1 else []
        if key == "\x1b": # ESC key
            break

        if key == "1":
            recovery_stand()
        elif key == "2":
            balance_stand()
        elif key == "3":
            cmd = args[0] if args else 340
            execute_trick_action(cmd)
        elif key.upper() == "W":
            move_forward()
        elif key.upper() == "A":
            move_left()
        elif key.upper() == "S":
            move_backward()
        elif key.upper() == "D":
            move_right()
        elif key.upper() == "X":
            stop_move()
        elif key.upper() == "T":
            turn_left()
```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```

        elif key.upper() == "G":
            turn_right()
        elif key.upper() == "U":
            head_move_reset()
        elif key.upper() == "J":
            head_move_left()
        elif key.upper() == "K":
            head_move_right()
        elif key.upper() == "?":
            print_help()
        else:
            logging.info("Unknown key: %s", key)

            time.sleep(0.01) # Brief delay

    except KeyboardInterrupt:
        break
    except Exception as e:
        logging.error("Exception occurred while processing user input: %s", e)

except Exception as e:
    logging.error("Exception occurred during program execution: %s", e)
    return -1

finally:
    # Clean up resources
    try:
        logging.info("Clean up resources")
        # Close high-level motion controller
        controller = robot.get_high_level_motion_controller()
        controller.shutdown()
        logging.info("High-level motion controller closed")

        # Disconnect
        robot.disconnect()
        logging.info("Robot connection disconnected")

        # Shutdown robot
        robot.shutdown()
        logging.info("Robot shutdown")

    except Exception as e:
        logging.error("Exception occurred while cleaning up resources: %s", e)

```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```
if __name__ == "__main__":
    sys.exit(main())
```

## 19.3 Running Instructions

### 19.3.1 Environment Setup

```
export PYTHONPATH=/opt/magic_robotics/magicbot_z1_sdk/lib:$PYTHONPATH
export LD_LIBRARY_PATH=/opt/magic_robotics/magicbot_z1_sdk/lib:$LD_LIBRARY_PATH
```

### 19.3.2 Run Example

```
# C++
./high_level_motion_example
# Python
python3 high_level_motion_example.py
```

### 19.3.3 Control Instructions

- 1: Recovery stand
- 2: Balance stand
- 3: Celebration action
- w/a/s/d/x: Forward/Left/Backward/Right/Stop movement
- t/g: Turn left/right
- j/k/u: Head left/right/reset
- ?: Print help information

### 19.3.4 Stop Program

- Press ESC to safely stop the program
- The program will automatically clean up all resources



# CHAPTER 20

---

## Low-Level Motion Control Example

---

This example demonstrates how to use the Magicbot-Z1 SDK for initialization, robot connection, low-level motion control (hands, arms, legs, waist, head), IMU sensor data reading, and other basic operations.

### 20.1 C++:

Example file: low\_level\_motion\_example.cpp

```
#include "magic_robot.h"
#include "magic_sdk_version.h"

#include <unistd.h>
#include <csignal>

#include <iostream>

using namespace magic::z1;

magic::z1::MagicRobot robot;

std::atomic<bool> running(true);

void signalHandler(int signum) {
    std::cout << "Interrupt signal (" << signum << ") received.\n";
}
```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```
running = false;

robot.Shutdown();
// Exit process
exit(signum);
}

int main() {
// Bind SIGINT (Ctrl+C)
signal(SIGINT, signalHandler);

std::cout << "SDK Version: " << SDK_VERSION_STRING << std::endl;

std::string local_ip = "192.168.54.111";
// Configure local IP address for direct ethernet connection to robot and initialize SDK
if (!robot.Initialize(local_ip)) {
    std::cerr << "robot sdk initialize failed." << std::endl;
    robot.Shutdown();
    return -1;
}

// Connect to robot
auto status = robot.Connect();
if (status.code != ErrorCode::OK) {
    std::cerr << "connect robot failed"
        << ", code: " << status.code
        << ", message: " << status.message << std::endl;
    robot.Shutdown();
    return -1;
}

// Switch motion controller to low-level controller, default is high-level controller
status = robot.SetMotionControlLevel(ControllerLevel::LowLevel);
if (status.code != ErrorCode::OK) {
    std::cerr << "switch robot motion control level failed"
        << ", code: " << status.code
        << ", message: " << status.message << std::endl;
    robot.Shutdown();
    return -1;
}

// Get low-level controller
```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```

auto& controller = robot.GetLowLevelMotionController();

// Subscribe to IMU data
controller.SubscribeBodyImu([](const std::shared_ptr<Imu> msg) {
    static int32_t count = 0;
    if (count++ % 1000 == 1) {
        std::cout << "++++++ receive imu data." << std::endl;
        std::cout << "timestamp: " << msg->timestamp << std::endl;
        std::cout << "temperature: " << msg->temperature << std::endl;
        std::cout << "orientation: " << msg->orientation[0] << ", " << msg->orientation[1] << ", "
        << msg->orientation[2] << ", " << msg->orientation[3] << std::endl;
        std::cout << "angular_velocity: " << msg->angular_velocity[0] << ", " << msg->angular_
        << velocity[1] << ", " << msg->angular_velocity[2] << std::endl;
        std::cout << "linear_acceleration: " << msg->linear_acceleration[0] << ", " << msg->
        << linear_acceleration[1] << ", " << msg->linear_acceleration[2] << std::endl;
    }
    // TODO: handle imu data
});

// Subscribe to arm data
controller.SubscribeArmState([](const std::shared_ptr<JointState> msg) {
    static int32_t count = 0;
    if (count++ % 1000 == 1) {
        std::cout << "++++++ receive arm joint data." << std::endl;
        std::cout << "timestamp: " << msg->timestamp << std::endl;
        std::cout << "pos: " << msg->joints[0].posH << ", " << msg->joints[0].posL << std::endl;
        std::cout << "vel: " << msg->joints[0].vel << std::endl;
        std::cout << "toq: " << msg->joints[0].toq << std::endl;
        std::cout << "current: " << msg->joints[0].current << std::endl;
        std::cout << "error_code: " << msg->joints[0].err_code << std::endl;
    }
    // TODO: handle arm joint data
});

// Using arm joint control as an example:
// Subsequent joint control commands, joint operation mode is 1, indicating joint is in_
// position control mode
auto now = std::chrono::steady_clock::now();
while (running.load()) {
    // Left arm joints, refer to documentation:
    // Left or right arm joints 1-5 operation_mode needs to switch from mode 200 to mode 4_
    // (series PID mode) for command execution;
    JointCommand arm_command;
}

```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```

arm_command.joints.resize(kArmJointNum);
for (int ii = 0; ii < kArmJointNum; ii++) {
    // Set joint to ready state
    arm_command.joints[ii].operation_mode = 200;
    // TODO: Set target position, velocity, torque and gains
    arm_command.joints[ii].pos = 0.0;
    arm_command.joints[ii].vel = 0.0;
    arm_command.joints[ii].toq = 0.0;
    arm_command.joints[ii].kp = 0.0;
    arm_command.joints[ii].kd = 0.0;
}
// Publish control command
controller.PublishArmCommand(arm_command);

// Send control commands at 500Hz frequency (2ms)
now += std::chrono::microseconds(2000);
std::this_thread::sleep_until(now);
}

// Disconnect from robot
status = robot.Disconnect();
if (status.code != ErrorCode::OK) {
    std::cerr << "disconnect robot failed"
        << ", code: " << status.code
        << ", message: " << status.message << std::endl;
    robot.Shutdown();
    return -1;
}

robot.Shutdown();

return 0;
}

```

## 20.2 Python

Example file: low\_level\_motion\_example.py

```

#!/usr/bin/env python3

import sys
import time
import signal

```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```

import logging
from typing import Optional

import magicbot_z1_python as magicbot

# Configure logging format and level
logging.basicConfig(
    level=logging.INFO, # Minimum log level
    format="%(asctime)s [%(levelname)s] %(message)s",
    datefmt="%Y-%m-%d %H:%M:%S",
)

# Global variables
robot: Optional[magicbot.MagicRobot] = None
running = True

body_imu_counter = 0
arm_state_counter = 0
leg_state_counter = 0
head_state_counter = 0
waist_state_counter = 0


def signal_handler(signum, frame):
    """Signal handler function for graceful exit"""
    global robot, running
    running = False
    logging.info("Received interrupt signal (%s), exiting...", signum)

    if robot:
        robot.disconnect()
        logging.info("Robot disconnected")
        robot.shutdown()
        logging.info("Robot shutdown")
    exit(-1)


def body_imu_callback(imu_data):
    """Body IMU data callback function"""
    global body_imu_counter
    if body_imu_counter % 1000 == 0:
        logging.info("++++++ Received body IMU data")
        # Print IMU data

```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```

        logging.info("Received body IMU data, timestamp: %d", imu_data.timestamp)
        logging.info("Received body IMU data, orientation: [%f, %f, %f, %f]", imu_data.
˓→orientation[0], imu_data.orientation[1], imu_data.orientation[2], imu_data.orientation[3])
        logging.info(
            "Received body IMU data, angular_velocity: [%f, %f, %f]",
            imu_data.angular_velocity[0],
            imu_data.angular_velocity[1],
            imu_data.angular_velocity[2],
        )
        logging.info(
            "Received body IMU data, linear_acceleration: [%f, %f, %f]",
            imu_data.linear_acceleration[0],
            imu_data.linear_acceleration[1],
            imu_data.linear_acceleration[2],
        )
        logging.info("Received body IMU data, temperature: %f", imu_data.temperature)
body_imu_counter += 1

```

```

def arm_state_callback(joint_state):
    """Arm joint state callback function"""
    global arm_state_counter
    if arm_state_counter % 1000 == 0:
        logging.info("++++++ Received arm joint state data")
        # Print joint state data
        logging.info(
            "Received arm joint state data, status_word: %d",
            joint_state.joints[0].status_word,
        )
        logging.info(
            "Received arm joint state data, posH: %f", joint_state.joints[0].posH
        )
        logging.info(
            "Received arm joint state data, posL: %f", joint_state.joints[0].posL
        )
        logging.info(
            "Received arm joint state data, vel: %f", joint_state.joints[0].vel
        )
        logging.info(
            "Received arm joint state data, toq: %f", joint_state.joints[0].toq
        )
        logging.info(
            "Received arm joint state data, current: %f", joint_state.joints[0].current

```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```

        )
    logging.info(
        "Received arm joint state data, error_code: %d",
        joint_state.joints[0].err_code,
    )
    arm_state_counter += 1


def leg_state_callback(joint_state):
    """Leg joint state callback function"""
    global leg_state_counter
    if leg_state_counter % 1000 == 0:
        logging.info("++++++ Received leg joint state data")
        # Print joint state data
        logging.info(
            "Received leg joint state data, status_word: %d",
            joint_state.joints[0].status_word,
        )
        logging.info(
            "Received leg joint state data, posH: %f", joint_state.joints[0].posH
        )
        logging.info(
            "Received leg joint state data, posL: %f", joint_state.joints[0].posL
        )
        logging.info(
            "Received leg joint state data, vel: %f", joint_state.joints[0].vel
        )
        logging.info(
            "Received leg joint state data, toq: %f", joint_state.joints[0].toq
        )
        logging.info(
            "Received leg joint state data, current: %f", joint_state.joints[0].current
        )
        logging.info(
            "Received leg joint state data, error_code: %d",
            joint_state.joints[0].err_code,
        )
    leg_state_counter += 1


def head_state_callback(joint_state):
    """Head joint state callback function"""
    global head_state_counter

```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```

if head_state_counter % 1000 == 0:
    logging.info("++++++ Received head joint state data")
    # Print joint state data
    logging.info(
        "Received head joint state data, status_word: %d",
        joint_state.joints[0].status_word,
    )
    logging.info(
        "Received head joint state data, posH: %f", joint_state.joints[0].posH
    )
    logging.info(
        "Received head joint state data, posL: %f", joint_state.joints[0].posL
    )
    logging.info(
        "Received head joint state data, vel: %f", joint_state.joints[0].vel
    )
    logging.info(
        "Received head joint state data, toq: %f", joint_state.joints[0].toq
    )
    logging.info(
        "Received head joint state data, current: %f", joint_state.joints[0].current
    )
    logging.info(
        "Received head joint state data, error_code: %d",
        joint_state.joints[0].err_code,
    )
head_state_counter += 1


def waist_state_callback(joint_state):
    """Waist joint state callback function"""
    global waist_state_counter
    if waist_state_counter % 1000 == 0:
        logging.info("++++++ Received waist joint state data")
        # Print joint state data
        logging.info(
            "Received waist joint state data, status_word: %d",
            joint_state.joints[0].status_word,
        )
        logging.info(
            "Received waist joint state data, posH: %f", joint_state.joints[0].posH
        )
        logging.info(

```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```

    "Received waist joint state data, posL: %f", joint_state.joints[0].posL
)
logging.info(
    "Received waist joint state data, vel: %f", joint_state.joints[0].vel
)
logging.info(
    "Received waist joint state data, toq: %f", joint_state.joints[0].toq
)
logging.info(
    "Received waist joint state data, current: %f",
    joint_state.joints[0].current,
)
logging.info(
    "Received waist joint state data, error_code: %d",
    joint_state.joints[0].err_code,
)
waist_state_counter += 1

def main():
    """Main function"""
    global robot

    # Bind signal handler
    signal.signal(signal.SIGINT, signal_handler)

    logging.info("Robot model: %s", magicbot.get_robot_model())

    # Create robot instance
    robot = magicbot.MagicRobot()

    try:
        # Configure local IP address for direct network connection and initialize SDK
        local_ip = "192.168.54.111"
        if not robot.initialize(local_ip):
            logging.error("Failed to initialize robot SDK")
            robot.shutdown()
            return -1

        # Connect to robot
        status = robot.connect()
        if status.code != magicbot.ErrorCode.OK:
            logging.error(

```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```
        "Failed to connect to robot, code: %s, message: %s",
        status.code,
        status.message,
    )
    robot.shutdown()
    return -1

logging.info("Successfully connected to robot")

# Switch motion control controller to low-level controller, default is high-level
controller

status = robot.set_motion_control_level(magicbot.ControllerLevel.LowLevel)
if status.code != magicbot.ErrorCode.OK:
    logging.error(
        "Failed to switch robot motion control level, code: %s, message: %s",
        status.code,
        status.message,
    )
    robot.shutdown()
    return -1

logging.info("Switched to low-level motion controller")

# Get low-level motion controller
controller = robot.get_low_level_motion_controller()

# Subscribe to body IMU data
controller.subscribe_body_imu(body_imu_callback)
logging.info("Subscribed to body IMU data")

# Subscribe to arm joint state
controller.subscribe_arm_state(arm_state_callback)
logging.info("Subscribed to arm joint state")

# Subscribe to leg joint state
controller.subscribe_leg_state(leg_state_callback)
logging.info("Subscribed to leg joint state")

# Subscribe to head joint state
controller.subscribe_head_state(head_state_callback)
logging.info("Subscribed to head joint state")

# Subscribe to waist joint state
```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```

controller.subscribe_waist_state(waist_state_callback)
logging.info("Subscribed to waist joint state")

# Main loop
interval = 0.002 # 2ms
next_t = time.perf_counter() + interval

global running
while running:
    # Create arm joint control command
    arm_command = magicbot.JointCommand()
    leg_command = magicbot.JointCommand()
    waist_command = magicbot.JointCommand()
    head_command = magicbot.JointCommand()

    # Set all joints to preparation state (operation mode 200)
    for i in range(magicbot.ARM_JOINT_NUM):
        joint = magicbot.SingleJointCommand()
        joint.operation_mode = 200 # Preparation state
        joint.pos = 0.0
        joint.vel = 0.0
        joint.toq = 0.0
        joint.kp = 0.0
        joint.kd = 0.0
        arm_command.joints.append(joint)

    for i in range(magicbot.LEG_JOINT_NUM):
        joint = magicbot.SingleJointCommand()
        joint.operation_mode = 200 # Preparation state
        joint.pos = 0.0
        joint.vel = 0.0
        joint.toq = 0.0
        joint.kp = 0.0
        joint.kd = 0.0
        leg_command.joints.append(joint)

    for i in range(magicbot.HEAD_JOINT_NUM):
        joint = magicbot.SingleJointCommand()
        joint.operation_mode = 200 # Preparation state
        joint.pos = 0.0
        joint.vel = 0.0
        joint.toq = 0.0
        joint.kp = 0.0

```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```
joint.kd = 0.0
head_command.joints.append(joint)

for i in range(magicbot.WAIST_JOINT_NUM):
    joint = magicbot.SingleJointCommand()
    joint.operation_mode = 200 # Preparation state
    joint.pos = 0.0
    joint.vel = 0.0
    joint.toq = 0.0
    joint.kp = 0.0
    joint.kd = 0.0
    waist_command.joints.append(joint)

# Publish arm joint control command
controller.publish_arm_command(arm_command)

# Publish leg joint control command
controller.publish_leg_command(leg_command)

# Publish waist joint control command
controller.publish_waist_command(waist_command)

# Publish head joint control command
controller.publish_head_command(head_command)

next_t += interval
sleep_time = next_t - time.perf_counter()
if sleep_time > 0:
    time.sleep(sleep_time)

except Exception as e:
    logging.error("Exception occurred during program execution: %s", e)
    return -1

finally:
    # Clean up resources
    try:
        logging.info("Clean up resources")
        # Close low-level motion controller
        controller = robot.get_low_level_motion_controller()
        controller.shutdown()
        logging.info("Low-level motion controller closed")
```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```
# Disconnect
robot.disconnect()
logging.info("Robot connection disconnected")

# Shutdown robot
robot.shutdown()
logging.info("Robot shutdown")

except Exception as e:
    logging.error("Exception occurred while cleaning up resources: %s", e)

if __name__ == "__main__":
    sys.exit(main())
```

## 20.3 Running Instructions

### 20.3.1 Environment Setup

```
export PYTHONPATH=/opt/magic_robotics/magicbot_z1_sdk/lib:$PYTHONPATH
export LD_LIBRARY_PATH=/opt/magic_robotics/magicbot_z1_sdk/lib:$LD_LIBRARY_PATH
```

### 20.3.2 Run Example

```
# C++
./low_level_motion_example
# Python
python3 low_level_motion_example.py
```

### 20.3.3 Stop Program

- Press **Ctrl+C** to safely stop the program
- The program will automatically clean up all resources



# CHAPTER 21

---

## Sensor Control Example

---

---

This example demonstrates how to use the Magicbot-Z1 SDK for initialization, robot connection, robot sensor control (LiDAR, RGBD camera, binocular camera), and other basic operations.

### 21.1 C++

Example file: sensor\_example.cpp

```
#include "magic_robot.h"
#include "magic_sdk_version.h"
#include "magic_type.h"

#include <termios.h>
#include <unistd.h>
#include <csignal>

#include <atomic>
#include <iomanip>
#include <iostream>
#include <map>
#include <string>

using namespace magic::z1;
```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```

// Global variables

magic::z1::MagicRobot robot;
std::atomic<bool> running(true);

// Counters for data reception
std::atomic<int> lidar_imu_counter(0);
std::atomic<int> lidar_pointcloud_counter(0);
std::atomic<int> head_rgbd_color_counter(0);
std::atomic<int> head_rgbd_depth_counter(0);
std::atomic<int> head_rgbd_camera_info_counter(0);
std::atomic<int> binocular_image_counter(0);

void signalHandler(int signum) {
    std::cout << "\nInterrupt signal (" << signum << ") received.\n";
    running = false;
    robotShutdown();
    exit(signum);
}

/**
 * @class SensorManager
 * @brief Manages sensor subscriptions for MagicBot Z1
 */
class SensorManager {
public:
    explicit SensorManager(sensor::SensorController& controller)
        : sensor_controller_(controller) {
        // Initialize sensor states
        sensors_state_["lidar"] = false;
        sensors_state_["head_rgbd_camera"] = false;
        sensors_state_["binocular_camera"] = false;

        // Initialize subscription states
        subscriptions_["lidar_imu"] = false;
        subscriptions_["lidar_point_cloud"] = false;
        subscriptions_["head_rgbd_color_image"] = false;
        subscriptions_["head_rgbd_depth_image"] = false;
        subscriptions_["head_rgbd_camera_info"] = false;
        subscriptions_["binocular_image"] = false;
    }

    // === LiDAR Control ===
    bool OpenLidar() {

```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```

if (sensors_state_["lidar"]) {
    std::cout << "[WARN] LiDAR already opened" << std::endl;
    return true;
}

auto status = sensor_controller_.OpenLidar();
if (status.code != ErrorCode::OK) {
    std::cerr << "[ERROR] Failed to open LiDAR: " << status.message << std::endl;
    return false;
}

sensors_state_["lidar"] = true;
std::cout << "[INFO] ✓ LiDAR opened successfully" << std::endl;
return true;
}

bool CloseLidar() {
    if (!sensors_state_["lidar"]) {
        std::cout << "[WARN] LiDAR already closed" << std::endl;
        return true;
    }

    auto status = sensor_controller_.CloseLidar();
    if (status.code != ErrorCode::OK) {
        std::cerr << "[ERROR] Failed to close LiDAR: " << status.message << std::endl;
        return false;
    }

    sensors_state_["lidar"] = false;
    std::cout << "[INFO] ✓ LiDAR closed" << std::endl;
    return true;
}

// === Head RGBD Camera Control ===
bool OpenHeadRgbdCamera() {
    if (sensors_state_["head_rgbd_camera"]) {
        std::cout << "[WARN] Head RGBD camera already opened" << std::endl;
        return true;
    }

    auto status = sensor_controller_.OpenHeadRgbdCamera();
    if (status.code != ErrorCode::OK) {
        std::cerr << "[ERROR] Failed to open head RGBD camera: " << status.message << std::endl;
    }
}

```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```
    return false;
}

sensors_state_["head_rgbd_camera"] = true;
std::cout << "[INFO] ✓ Head RGBD camera opened" << std::endl;
return true;
}

bool CloseHeadRgbdCamera() {
    if (!sensors_state_["head_rgbd_camera"]) {
        std::cout << "[WARN] Head RGBD camera already closed" << std::endl;
        return true;
    }

    auto status = sensor_controller_.CloseHeadRgbdCamera();
    if (status.code != ErrorCode::OK) {
        std::cerr << "[ERROR] Failed to close head RGBD camera: " << status.message << std::endl;
        return false;
    }

    sensors_state_["head_rgbd_camera"] = false;
    std::cout << "[INFO] ✓ Head RGBD camera closed" << std::endl;
    return true;
}

// === Binocular Camera Control ===
bool OpenBinocularCamera() {
    if (sensors_state_["binocular_camera"]) {
        std::cout << "[WARN] Binocular camera already opened" << std::endl;
        return true;
    }

    auto status = sensor_controller_.OpenBinocularCamera();
    if (status.code != ErrorCode::OK) {
        std::cerr << "[ERROR] Failed to open binocular camera: " << status.message << std::endl;
        return false;
    }

    sensors_state_["binocular_camera"] = true;
    std::cout << "[INFO] ✓ Binocular camera opened" << std::endl;
    return true;
}
```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```

bool CloseBinocularCamera() {
    if (!sensors_state_["binocular_camera"]) {
        std::cout << "[WARN] Binocular camera already closed" << std::endl;
        return true;
    }

    auto status = sensor_controller_.CloseBinocularCamera();
    if (status.code != ErrorCode::OK) {
        std::cerr << "[ERROR] Failed to close binocular camera: " << status.message << std::endl;
        return false;
    }

    sensors_state_["binocular_camera"] = false;
    std::cout << "[INFO] ✓ Binocular camera closed" << std::endl;
    return true;
}

// === LiDAR Subscribe Methods ===
void ToggleLidarImuSubscription() {
    if (subscriptions_["lidar_imu"]) {
        sensor_controller_.UnsubscribeLidarImu();
        subscriptions_["lidar_imu"] = false;
        std::cout << "[INFO] 🚧 LiDAR IMU unsubscribed" << std::endl;
    } else {
        sensor_controller_.SubscribeLidarImu([](const std::shared_ptr<Imu>& imu) {
            int count = ++lidar_imu_counter;
            if (count % 100 == 0) {
                std::cout << "===== LiDAR IMU Data =====" << std::endl;
                std::cout << "Counter: " << count << std::endl;
                std::cout << "Timestamp: " << imu->timestamp << std::endl;
                std::cout << std::fixed << std::setprecision(4);
                std::cout << "Orientation (x,y,z,w): ["
                << imu->orientation[0] << ", "
                << imu->orientation[1] << ", "
                << imu->orientation[2] << ", "
                << imu->orientation[3] << "]" << std::endl;
                std::cout << "Angular velocity (x,y,z): ["
                << imu->angular_velocity[0] << ", "
                << imu->angular_velocity[1] << ", "
                << imu->angular_velocity[2] << "]" << std::endl;
                std::cout << "Linear acceleration (x,y,z): ["
                << imu->linear_acceleration[0] << ", "
                << imu->linear_acceleration[1] << ", "
            }
        });
    }
}

```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```

        << imu->linear_acceleration[2] << "]" << std::endl;
    std::cout << std::setprecision(2);
    std::cout << "Temperature: " << imu->temperature << std::endl;
    std::cout << "===== " << std::endl;
}
});

subscriptions_["lidar_imu"] = true;
std::cout << "[INFO] ✓ LiDAR IMU subscribed" << std::endl;
}

}

void ToggleLidarPointCloudSubscription() {
    if (subscriptions_["lidar_point_cloud"]) {
        sensor_controller_.UnsubscribeLidarPointCloud();
        subscriptions_["lidar_point_cloud"] = false;
        std::cout << "[INFO] ✘ LiDAR point cloud unsubscribed" << std::endl;
    } else {
        sensor_controller_.SubscribeLidarPointCloud([] (const std::shared_ptr<PointCloud2>& pointcloud) {
            int count = ++lidar_pointcloud_counter;
            if (count % 10 == 0) {
                std::cout << "===== LiDAR Point Cloud =====" << std::endl;
                std::cout << "Counter: " << count << std::endl;
                std::cout << "Data size: " << pointcloud->data.size() << " bytes" << std::endl;
                std::cout << "Width: " << pointcloud->width << std::endl;
                std::cout << "Height: " << pointcloud->height << std::endl;
                std::cout << "Is dense: " << (pointcloud->is_dense ? "true" : "false") << std::endl;
                std::cout << "Point step: " << pointcloud->point_step << std::endl;
                std::cout << "Row step: " << pointcloud->row_step << std::endl;
                std::cout << "Number of fields: " << pointcloud->fields.size() << std::endl;
                if (!pointcloud->fields.empty()) {
                    std::cout << "First field name: " << pointcloud->fields[0].name << std::endl;
                }
                std::cout << "===== " << std::endl;
            }
        });
        subscriptions_["lidar_point_cloud"] = true;
        std::cout << "[INFO] ✓ LiDAR point cloud subscribed" << std::endl;
    }
}

// === Head RGBD Subscribe Methods ===
void ToggleHeadRgbdColorImageSubscription() {

```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```

if (subscriptions_["head_rgbd_color_image"]) {
    sensor_controller_.UnsubscribeHeadRgbdColorImage();
    subscriptions_["head_rgbd_color_image"] = false;
    std::cout << "[INFO] ❌ Head RGBD color image unsubscribed" << std::endl;
} else {
    sensor_controller_.SubscribeHeadRgbdColorImage([](const std::shared_ptr<Image>& img) {
        int count = ++head_rgbd_color_counter;
        if (count % 15 == 0) {
            std::cout << "===== Head RGBD Color Image =====" << std::endl;
            std::cout << "Counter: " << count << std::endl;
            std::cout << "Size: " << img->data.size() << " bytes" << std::endl;
            std::cout << "Resolution: " << img->width << "x" << img->height << std::endl;
            std::cout << "Encoding: " << img->encoding << std::endl;
            std::cout << "===== ===== =====" << std::endl;
        }
    });
    subscriptions_["head_rgbd_color_image"] = true;
    std::cout << "[INFO] ✓ Head RGBD color image subscribed" << std::endl;
}
}

void ToggleHeadRgbdDepthImageSubscription() {
    if (subscriptions_["head_rgbd_depth_image"]) {
        sensor_controller_.UnsubscribeHeadRgbdDepthImage();
        subscriptions_["head_rgbd_depth_image"] = false;
        std::cout << "[INFO] ❌ Head RGBD depth image unsubscribed" << std::endl;
    } else {
        sensor_controller_.SubscribeHeadRgbdDepthImage([](const std::shared_ptr<Image>& img) {
            int count = ++head_rgbd_depth_counter;
            if (count % 15 == 0) {
                std::cout << "===== Head RGBD Depth Image =====" << std::endl;
                std::cout << "Counter: " << count << std::endl;
                std::cout << "Size: " << img->data.size() << " bytes" << std::endl;
                std::cout << "Resolution: " << img->width << "x" << img->height << std::endl;
                std::cout << "Encoding: " << img->encoding << std::endl;
                std::cout << "===== ===== =====" << std::endl;
            }
        });
        subscriptions_["head_rgbd_depth_image"] = true;
        std::cout << "[INFO] ✓ Head RGBD depth image subscribed" << std::endl;
    }
}
}

```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```

void ToggleHeadRgbdCameraInfoSubscription() {
    if (subscriptions_["head_rgbd_camera_info"]) {
        sensor_controller_.UnsubscribeHeadRgbdCameraInfo();
        subscriptions_["head_rgbd_camera_info"] = false;
        std::cout << "[INFO] 🚫 Head RGBD camera info unsubscribed" << std::endl;
    } else {
        sensor_controller_.SubscribeHeadRgbdCameraInfo([](const std::shared_ptr<CameraInfo>& info) {
            int count = ++head_rgbd_camera_info_counter;
            if (count % 30 == 0) {
                std::cout << "===== Head RGBD Camera Info =====" << std::endl;
                std::cout << "Counter: " << count << std::endl;
                std::cout << "Resolution: " << info->width << "x" << info->height << std::endl;
                std::cout << "Distortion model: " << info->distortion_model << std::endl;
                std::cout << "===== =====" << std::endl;
            }
        });
        subscriptions_["head_rgbd_camera_info"] = true;
        std::cout << "[INFO] ✓ Head RGBD camera info subscribed" << std::endl;
    }
}

// === Binocular Camera Subscribe Methods ===
void ToggleBinocularImageSubscription() {
    if (subscriptions_["binocular_image"]) {
        sensor_controller_.UnsubscribeBinocularImage();
        subscriptions_["binocular_image"] = false;
        std::cout << "[INFO] 🚫 Binocular image unsubscribed" << std::endl;
    } else {
        sensor_controller_.SubscribeBinocularImage([](const std::shared_ptr<BinocularCameraFrame>& frame) {
            int count = ++binocular_image_counter;
            if (count % 15 == 0) {
                std::cout << "===== Binocular Camera Image =====" << std::endl;
                std::cout << "Counter: " << count << std::endl;
                std::cout << "Timestamp: " << frame->header.stamp << std::endl;
                std::cout << "Frame ID: " << frame->header.frame_id << std::endl;
                std::cout << "Format: " << frame->format << std::endl;
                std::cout << "Data size: " << frame->data.size() << " bytes (left+right concatenated)" << std::endl;
                std::cout << "===== =====" << std::endl;
            }
        });
    }
}

```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```

subscriptions_["binocular_image"] = true;
std::cout << "[INFO] ✓ Binocular image subscribed" << std::endl;
}

}

void ShowStatus() const {
    std::cout << "\n"
        << std::string(80, '=') << std::endl;
    std::cout << "MAGICBOT Z1 SENSOR STATUS" << std::endl;
    std::cout << std::string(80, '=') << std::endl;
    std::cout << "LiDAR: "
        << (sensors_state_.at("lidar") ? "OPEN" : "CLOSED") << std::endl;
    std::cout << "Head RGBD Camera: "
        << (sensors_state_.at("head_rgbd_camera") ? "OPEN" : "CLOSED") << std::endl;
    std::cout << "Binocular Camera: "
        << (sensors_state_.at("binocular_camera") ? "OPEN" : "CLOSED") << std::endl;

    std::cout << "\nLIDAR SUBSCRIPTIONS:" << std::endl;
    std::cout << " LiDAR IMU: "
        << (subscriptions_.at("lidar_imu") ? "✓ SUBSCRIBED" : "✗ UNSUBSCRIBED") <<
    std::endl;
    std::cout << " LiDAR Point Cloud: "
        << (subscriptions_.at("lidar_point_cloud") ? "✓ SUBSCRIBED" : "✗ UNSUBSCRIBED") <<
    std::endl;

    std::cout << "\nHEAD RGBD SUBSCRIPTIONS:" << std::endl;
    std::cout << " Color Image: "
        << (subscriptions_.at("head_rgbd_color_image") ? "✓ SUBSCRIBED" : "✗ UNSUBSCRIBED
    ") << std::endl;
    std::cout << " Depth Image: "
        << (subscriptions_.at("head_rgbd_depth_image") ? "✓ SUBSCRIBED" : "✗ UNSUBSCRIBED
    ") << std::endl;
    std::cout << " Camera Info: "
        << (subscriptions_.at("head_rgbd_camera_info") ? "✓ SUBSCRIBED" : "✗ UNSUBSCRIBED
    ") << std::endl;

    std::cout << "\nBINOCULAR CAMERA SUBSCRIPTIONS:" << std::endl;
    std::cout << " Binocular Image: "
        << (subscriptions_.at("binocular_image") ? "✓ SUBSCRIBED" : "✗ UNSUBSCRIBED") <<
    std::endl;
    std::cout << std::string(80, '=') << "\n"
        << std::endl;
}

```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```

// Getters for sensor states

bool IsSensorOpen(const std::string& sensor_name) const {
    auto it = sensors_state_.find(sensor_name);
    return it != sensors_state_.end() && it->second;
}

private:

sensor::SensorController& sensor_controller_;
std::map<std::string, boolboolvoid PrintMenu() {
    std::cout << "\n"
        << std::string(80, '=') << std::endl;
    std::cout << "MAGICBOT Z1 SENSOR CONTROL MENU" << std::endl;
    std::cout << std::string(80, '=') << std::endl;
    std::cout << "Sensor Open/Close:" << std::endl;
    std::cout << "  1 - Open LiDAR           2 - Close LiDAR" << std::endl;
    std::cout << "  3 - Open Head RGBD Camera   4 - Close Head RGBD Camera" << std::endl;
    std::cout << "  5 - Open Binocular Camera    6 - Close Binocular Camera" << std::endl;
    std::cout << "\nLiDAR Subscriptions:" << std::endl;
    std::cout << "  i - Toggle LiDAR IMU       p - Toggle LiDAR Point Cloud" << std::endl;
    std::cout << "\nHead RGBD Camera Subscriptions:" << std::endl;
    std::cout << "  c - Toggle Head Color Image d - Toggle Head Depth Image" << std::endl;
    std::cout << "  C - Toggle Head Camera Info" << std::endl;
    std::cout << "\nBinocular Camera Subscriptions:" << std::endl;
    std::cout << "  b - Toggle Binocular Image" << std::endl;
    std::cout << "\nCommands:" << std::endl;
    std::cout << "  s - Show Status           q - Quit           ? - Help" << std::endl;
    std::cout << std::string(80, '=') << std::endl;
}

int getch() {
    struct termios oldt, newt;
    int ch;
    tcgetattr(STDIN_FILENO, &oldt);
    newt = oldt;
    newt.c_lflag &= ~(ICANON | ECHO);
    tcsetattr(STDIN_FILENO, TCSANOW, &newt);
    ch = getchar();
}

```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```

tcsetattr(STDIN_FILENO, TCSANOW, &oldt);
return ch;
}

int main() {
    // Bind SIGINT (Ctrl+C)
    signal(SIGINT, signalHandler);

    std::cout << "\n"
        << std::string(80, '=') << std::endl;
    std::cout << "MagicBot Z1 SDK Sensor Interactive Example" << std::endl;
    std::cout << "SDK Version: " << SDK_VERSION_STRING << std::endl;
    std::cout << std::string(80, '=') << "\n"
        << std::endl;

    std::string local_ip = "192.168.54.111";

    // Initialize robot SDK
    if (!robot.Initialize(local_ip)) {
        std::cerr << "[ERROR] Failed to initialize robot SDK" << std::endl;
        robot.Shutdown();
        return -1;
    }
    std::cout << "[INFO] ✓ Robot SDK initialized successfully" << std::endl;

    // Connect to robot
    auto status = robot.Connect();
    if (status.code != ErrorCode::OK) {
        std::cerr << "[ERROR] Failed to connect to robot, code: " << status.code
            << ", message: " << status.message << std::endl;
        robot.Shutdown();
        return -1;
    }
    std::cout << "[INFO] ✓ Successfully connected to robot" << std::endl;

    // Get sensor controller
    auto& sensor_controller = robot.GetSensorController();

    // Initialize sensor controller
    if (!sensor_controller.Initialize()) {
        std::cerr << "[ERROR] Failed to initialize sensor controller" << std::endl;
        robot.Disconnect();
        robot.Shutdown();
    }
}

```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```
    return -1;
}

std::cout << "[INFO] ✓ Sensor controller initialized successfully\n"
     << std::endl;

// Create sensor manager
SensorManager sensor_manager(sensor_controller);

PrintMenu();

// Main loop
std::cout << "\nPress any key to continue..." << std::endl;

while (running) {
    int ch = getch();

    if (ch == 27 || ch == 'q' || ch == 'Q') { // ESC or 'q'
        std::cout << "\n[INFO] Quit key pressed, exiting program..." << std::endl;
        break;
    }

    // Sensor open/close control
    switch (ch) {
        case '1':
            sensor_manager.OpenLidar();
            break;
        case '2':
            sensor_manager.CloseLidar();
            break;
        case '3':
            sensor_manager.OpenHeadRgbdCamera();
            break;
        case '4':
            sensor_manager.CloseHeadRgbdCamera();
            break;
        case '5':
            sensor_manager.OpenBinocularCamera();
            break;
        case '6':
            sensor_manager.CloseBinocularCamera();
            break;

        // LiDAR subscriptions
    }
}
```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```

case 'i':
case 'I':
    sensor_manager.ToggleLidarImuSubscription();
    break;
case 'p':
case 'P':
    sensor_manager.ToggleLidarPointCloudSubscription();
    break;

// Head RGBD subscriptions
case 'c':
    sensor_manager.ToggleHeadRgbdColorImageSubscription();
    break;
case 'd':
    sensor_manager.ToggleHeadRgbdDepthImageSubscription();
    break;
case 'C':
    sensor_manager.ToggleHeadRgbdCameraInfoSubscription();
    break;

// Binocular camera subscriptions
case 'b':
    sensor_manager.ToggleBinocularImageSubscription();
    break;

// Commands
case 's':
case 'S':
    sensor_manager.ShowStatus();
    break;
case '?':
    PrintMenu();
    break;

default:
// Ignore unknown keys
    break;
}

}

// Cleanup: close all sensors
std::cout << "\n"
    << std::string(80, '=') << std::endl;

```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```

    std::cout << "Cleaning up resources..." << std::endl;
    std::cout << std::string(80, '=') << std::endl;

    if (sensor_manager.IsSensorOpen("lidar")) {
        sensor_manager.CloseLidar();
    }

    if (sensor_manager.IsSensorOpen("head_rgbd_camera")) {
        sensor_manager.CloseHeadRgbdCamera();
    }

    if (sensor_manager.IsSensorOpen("binocular_camera")) {
        sensor_manager.CloseBinocularCamera();
    }

    // Allow time for cleanup
    usleep(500000); // 0.5 seconds

    sensor_controller.Shutdown();
    std::cout << "[INFO] ✓ Sensor controller shutdown" << std::endl;

    status = robot.Disconnect();
    if (status.code == ErrorCode::OK) {
        std::cout << "[INFO] ✓ Robot disconnected" << std::endl;
    }

    robot.Shutdown();
    std::cout << "[INFO] ✓ Robot shutdown" << std::endl;

    std::cout << std::string(80, '=') << std::endl;
    std::cout << "Cleanup complete" << std::endl;
    std::cout << std::string(80, '=') << "\n"
        << std::endl;

    return 0;
}

```

## 21.2 Python

Example file: sensor\_example.py

```

#!/usr/bin/env python3
# -*- coding: utf-8 -*-

import sys

```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```
import time
import signal
import logging
from typing import Optional

import magicbot_z1_python as magicbot

# Configure logging format and level
logging.basicConfig(
    level=logging.INFO,
    format"%(asctime)s [%(levelname)s] %(message)s",
    datefmt="%Y-%m-%d %H:%M:%S",
    force=True,
)

# Global variables
robot: Optional[magicbot.MagicRobot] = None
running = True

# Counters for data reception
lidar_imu_counter = 0
lidar_pointcloud_counter = 0
head_rgbd_color_counter = 0
head_rgbd_depth_counter = 0
head_rgbd_camera_info_counter = 0
binocular_image_counter = 0
binocular_camera_info_counter = 0


def signal_handler(signum, frame):
    """Signal handler function for graceful exit"""
    global running, robot
    logging.info("Received interrupt signal (%s), exiting...", signum)
    running = False
    if robot:
        robot.disconnect()
        logging.info("Robot disconnected")
        robot.shutdown()
        logging.info("Robot shutdown")
    exit(-1)


class SensorManager:
```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```

"""Manages sensor subscriptions for MagicBot Z1"""

def __init__(self, sensor_controller):
    self.sensor_controller = sensor_controller
    self.sensors_state = {
        "lidar": False,
        "head_rgbd_camera": False,
        "binocular_camera": False,
    }
    self.subscriptions = {
        # LiDAR subscriptions
        "lidar_imu": False,
        "lidar_point_cloud": False,
        # Head RGBD subscriptions
        "head_rgbd_color_image": False,
        "head_rgbd_depth_image": False,
        "head_rgbd_camera_info": False,
        # Binocular camera subscriptions
        "binocular_image": False,
        "binocular_camera_info": False,
    }

# === LiDAR Control ===
def open_lidar(self) -> bool:
    """Open LiDAR"""
    if self.sensors_state["lidar"]:
        logging.warning("LiDAR already opened")
        return True

    status = self.sensor_controller.open_lidar()
    if status.code != magicbot.ErrorCode.OK:
        logging.error("Failed to open LiDAR: %s", status.message)
        return False

    self.sensors_state["lidar"] = True
    logging.info("✓ LiDAR opened successfully")
    return True

def close_lidar(self) -> bool:
    """Close LiDAR"""
    if not self.sensors_state["lidar"]:
        logging.warning("LiDAR already closed")
        return True

```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```

status = self.sensor_controller.close_lidar()
if status.code != magicbot.ErrorCode.OK:
    logging.error("Failed to close LiDAR: %s", status.message)
    return False

self.sensors_state["lidar"] = False
logging.info("✓ LiDAR closed")
return True

# === Head RGBD Camera Control ===
def open_head_rgbd_camera(self) -> bool:
    """Open head RGBD camera"""
    if self.sensors_state["head_rgbd_camera"]:
        logging.warning("Head RGBD camera already opened")
        return True

    status = self.sensor_controller.open_head_rgbd_camera()
    if status.code != magicbot.ErrorCode.OK:
        logging.error("Failed to open head RGBD camera: %s", status.message)
        return False

    self.sensors_state["head_rgbd_camera"] = True
    logging.info("✓ Head RGBD camera opened")
    return True

def close_head_rgbd_camera(self) -> bool:
    """Close head RGBD camera"""
    if not self.sensors_state["head_rgbd_camera"]:
        logging.warning("Head RGBD camera already closed")
        return True

    status = self.sensor_controller.close_head_rgbd_camera()
    if status.code != magicbot.ErrorCode.OK:
        logging.error("Failed to close head RGBD camera: %s", status.message)
        return False

    self.sensors_state["head_rgbd_camera"] = False
    logging.info("✓ Head RGBD camera closed")
    return True

# === Binocular Camera Control ===
def open_binocular_camera(self) -> bool:

```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```

"""Open binocular camera"""
if self.sensors_state["binocular_camera"]:
    logging.warning("Binocular camera already opened")
    return True

status = self.sensor_controller.open_binocular_camera()
if status.code != magicbot.ErrorCode.OK:
    logging.error("Failed to open binocular camera: %s", status.message)
    return False

self.sensors_state["binocular_camera"] = True
logging.info("✓ Binocular camera opened")
return True


def close_binocular_camera(self) -> bool:
    """Close binocular camera"""
    if not self.sensors_state["binocular_camera"]:
        logging.warning("Binocular camera already closed")
        return True

    status = self.sensor_controller.close_binocular_camera()
    if status.code != magicbot.ErrorCode.OK:
        logging.error("Failed to close binocular camera: %s", status.message)
        return False

    self.sensors_state["binocular_camera"] = False
    logging.info("✓ Binocular camera closed")
    return True


# === LiDAR Subscribe Methods ===
def toggle_lidar_imu_subscription(self):
    """Toggle LiDAR IMU subscription"""
    if self.subscriptions["lidar_imu"]:
        self.sensor_controller.unsubscribe_lidar_imu()
        self.subscriptions["lidar_imu"] = False
        logging.info("☒ LiDAR IMU unsubscribed")
    else:

        def lidar_imu_callback(imu):
            global lidar_imu_counter
            lidar_imu_counter += 1
            if lidar_imu_counter % 100 == 0:
                logging.info("===== LiDAR IMU Data =====")

```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```

        logging.info("Counter: %d", lidar_imu_counter)
        logging.info("Timestamp: %d", imu.timestamp)
        logging.info(
            "Orientation (w,x,y,z): [% .4f, % .4f, % .4f, % .4f],",
            imu.orientation[0],
            imu.orientation[1],
            imu.orientation[2],
            imu.orientation[3],
        )
        logging.info(
            "Angular velocity (x,y,z): [% .4f, % .4f, % .4f],",
            imu.angular_velocity[0],
            imu.angular_velocity[1],
            imu.angular_velocity[2],
        )
        logging.info(
            "Linear acceleration (x,y,z): [% .4f, % .4f, % .4f],",
            imu.linear_acceleration[0],
            imu.linear_acceleration[1],
            imu.linear_acceleration[2],
        )
        logging.info("Temperature: %.2f", imu.temperature)
        logging.info("=" * 40)

    self.sensor_controller.subscribe_lidar_imu(lidar_imu_callback)
    self.subscriptions["lidar_imu"] = True
    logging.info("✓ LiDAR IMU subscribed")

def toggle_lidar_point_cloud_subscription(self):
    """Toggle LiDAR point cloud subscription"""
    if self.subscriptions["lidar_point_cloud"]:
        self.sensor_controller.unsubscribe_lidar_point_cloud()
        self.subscriptions["lidar_point_cloud"] = False
        logging.info("✗ LiDAR point cloud unsubscribed")
    else:

        def lidar_pointcloud_callback(pointcloud):
            global lidar_pointcloud_counter
            lidar_pointcloud_counter += 1
            if lidar_pointcloud_counter % 10 == 0:
                logging.info("===== LiDAR Point Cloud =====")
                logging.info("Counter: %d", lidar_pointcloud_counter)
                logging.info("Data size: %d bytes", len(pointcloud.data))

```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```

        logging.info("Width: %d", pointcloud.width)
        logging.info("Height: %d", pointcloud.height)
        logging.info("Is dense: %s", pointcloud.is_dense)
        logging.info("Point step: %d", pointcloud.point_step)
        logging.info("Row step: %d", pointcloud.row_step)
        logging.info("Number of fields: %d", len(pointcloud.fields))
        if pointcloud.fields:
            logging.info("First field name: %s", pointcloud.fields[0].name)
        logging.info("=" * 40)

    self.sensor_controller.subscribe_lidar_point_cloud(
        lidar_pointcloud_callback
    )
    self.subscriptions["lidar_point_cloud"] = True
    logging.info("✓ LiDAR point cloud subscribed")

# === Head RGBD Subscribe Methods ===
def toggle_head_rgbd_color_image_subscription(self):
    """Toggle head RGBD color image subscription"""
    if self.subscriptions["head_rgbd_color_image"]:
        self.sensor_controller.unsubscribe_head_rgbd_color_image()
        self.subscriptions["head_rgbd_color_image"] = False
        logging.info("✗ Head RGBD color image unsubscribed")
    else:

        def head_rgbd_color_image_callback(img):
            global head_rgbd_color_counter
            head_rgbd_color_counter += 1
            if head_rgbd_color_counter % 15 == 0:
                logging.info("===== Head RGBD Color Image =====")
                logging.info("Counter: %d", head_rgbd_color_counter)
                logging.info("Size: %d bytes", len(img.data))
                logging.info("Resolution: %dx%d", img.width, img.height)
                logging.info("Encoding: %s", img.encoding)
            logging.info("=" * 40)

        self.sensor_controller.subscribe_head_rgbd_color_image(
            head_rgbd_color_image_callback
        )
        self.subscriptions["head_rgbd_color_image"] = True
        logging.info("✓ Head RGBD color image subscribed")

def toggle_head_rgbd_depth_image_subscription(self):

```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```

"""Toggle head RGBD depth image subscription"""
if self.subscriptions["head_rgbd_depth_image"]:
    self.sensor_controller.unsubscribe_head_rgbd_depth_image()
    self.subscriptions["head_rgbd_depth_image"] = False
    logging.info("☒ Head RGBD depth image unsubscribed")

else:

    def head_rgbd_depth_image_callback(img):
        global head_rgbd_depth_counter
        head_rgbd_depth_counter += 1
        if head_rgbd_depth_counter % 15 == 0:
            logging.info("===== Head RGBD Depth Image =====")
            logging.info("Counter: %d", head_rgbd_depth_counter)
            logging.info("Size: %d bytes", len(img.data))
            logging.info("Resolution: %dx%d", img.width, img.height)
            logging.info("Encoding: %s", img.encoding)
            logging.info("=" * 40)

        self.sensor_controller.subscribe_head_rgbd_depth_image(
            head_rgbd_depth_image_callback
        )
        self.subscriptions["head_rgbd_depth_image"] = True
        logging.info("✓ Head RGBD depth image subscribed")

def toggle_head_rgbd_camera_info_subscription(self):
    """Toggle head RGBD camera info subscription"""
    if self.subscriptions["head_rgbd_camera_info"]:
        self.sensor_controller.unsubscribe_head_rgbd_camera_info()
        self.subscriptions["head_rgbd_camera_info"] = False
        logging.info("☒ Head RGBD camera info unsubscribed")

    else:

        def head_rgbd_camera_info_callback(info):
            global head_rgbd_camera_info_counter
            head_rgbd_camera_info_counter += 1
            logging.info("===== Head RGBD Camera Info =====")
            logging.info("Counter: %d", head_rgbd_camera_info_counter)
            logging.info("Resolution: %dx%d", info.width, info.height)
            logging.info("Distortion model: %s", info.distortion_model)
            logging.info("=" * 40)

        self.sensor_controller.subscribe_head_rgbd_camera_info(
            head_rgbd_camera_info_callback

```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```

        )
    self.subscriptions["head_rgbd_camera_info"] = True
    logging.info("✓ Head RGBD camera info subscribed")

# === Binocular Camera Subscribe Methods ===
def toggle_binocular_image_subscription(self):
    """Toggle binocular camera image subscription"""
    if self.subscriptions["binocular_image"]:
        self.sensor_controller.unsubscribe_binocular_image()
        self.subscriptions["binocular_image"] = False
        logging.info("☒ Binocular image unsubscribed")
    else:

        def binocular_image_callback(frame):
            global binocular_image_counter
            binocular_image_counter += 1
            if binocular_image_counter % 15 == 0:
                logging.info("===== Binocular Camera Image =====")
                logging.info("Counter: %d", binocular_image_counter)
                logging.info("Timestamp: %d", frame.header.stamp)
                logging.info("Frame ID: %s", frame.header.frame_id)
                logging.info("Format: %s", frame.format)
                logging.info(
                    "Data size: %d bytes (left+right concatenated)",
                    len(frame.data),
                )
            logging.info("=" * 40)

            self.sensor_controller.subscribe_binocular_image(binocular_image_callback)
            self.subscriptions["binocular_image"] = True
            logging.info("✓ Binocular image subscribed")

    def toggle_binocular_camera_info_subscription(self):
        """Toggle binocular camera info subscription"""
        if self.subscriptions["binocular_camera_info"]:
            self.sensor_controller.unsubscribe_binocular_camera_info()
            self.subscriptions["binocular_camera_info"] = False
            logging.info("☒ Binocular camera info unsubscribed")
        else:

            def binocular_camera_info_callback(info):
                global binocular_camera_info_counter
                binocular_camera_info_counter += 1

```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```

logging.info("===== Binocular Camera Info =====")
logging.info("Counter: %d", binocular_camera_info_counter)
logging.info("Resolution: %dx%d", info.width, info.height)
logging.info("Distortion model: %s", info.distortion_model)
logging.info("=" * 40)

self.sensor_controller.subscribe_binocular_camera_info(
    binocular_camera_info_callback
)
self.subscriptions["binocular_camera_info"] = True
logging.info("✓ Binocular camera info subscribed")

def show_status(self):
    """Display current sensor status"""
    logging.info("\n" + "=" * 80)
    logging.info("MAGICBOT Z1 SENSOR STATUS")
    logging.info("=" * 80)
    logging.info(
        "LiDAR:           %s",
        "OPEN" if self.sensors_state["lidar"] else "CLOSED",
    )
    logging.info(
        "Head RGBD Camera:      %s",
        "OPEN" if self.sensors_state["head_rgbd_camera"] else "CLOSED",
    )
    logging.info(
        "Binocular Camera:     %s",
        "OPEN" if self.sensors_state["binocular_camera"] else "CLOSED",
    )
    logging.info("\nLIDAR SUBSCRIPTIONS:")
    logging.info(
        "  LiDAR IMU:           %s",
        "✓ SUBSCRIBED" if self.subscriptions["lidar_imu"] else "✗ UNSUBSCRIBED",
    )
    logging.info(
        "  LiDAR Point Cloud:   %s",
        (
            "✓ SUBSCRIBED"
            if self.subscriptions["lidar_point_cloud"]
            else "✗ UNSUBSCRIBED"
        ),
    )
    logging.info("\nHEAD RGBD SUBSCRIPTIONS:")

```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```
logging.info(
    "  Color Image:           %s",
    (
        "✓ SUBSCRIBED"
        if self.subscriptions["head_rgbd_color_image"]
        else "✗ UNSUBSCRIBED"
    ),
)
logging.info(
    "  Depth Image:           %s",
    (
        "✓ SUBSCRIBED"
        if self.subscriptions["head_rgbd_depth_image"]
        else "✗ UNSUBSCRIBED"
    ),
)
logging.info(
    "  Camera Info:           %s",
    (
        "✓ SUBSCRIBED"
        if self.subscriptions["head_rgbd_camera_info"]
        else "✗ UNSUBSCRIBED"
    ),
)
logging.info("\nBINOCULAR CAMERA SUBSCRIPTIONS:")
logging.info(
    "  Binocular Image:       %s",
    (
        "✓ SUBSCRIBED"
        if self.subscriptions["binocular_image"]
        else "✗ UNSUBSCRIBED"
    ),
)
logging.info(
    "  Camera Info:           %s",
    (
        "✓ SUBSCRIBED"
        if self.subscriptions["binocular_camera_info"]
        else "✗ UNSUBSCRIBED"
    ),
)
logging.info("= " * 80 + "\n")
```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```

def print_menu():
    """Print interactive menu"""
    logging.info("\n" + "=" * 80)
    logging.info("MAGICBOT Z1 SENSOR CONTROL MENU")
    logging.info("=" * 80)
    logging.info("Sensor Open/Close:")
    logging.info("  1 - Open LiDAR           2 - Close LiDAR")
    logging.info("  3 - Open Head RGBD Camera   4 - Close Head RGBD Camera")
    logging.info("  5 - Open Binocular Camera    6 - Close Binocular Camera")
    logging.info("\nLiDAR Subscriptions:")
    logging.info("  i - Toggle LiDAR IMU          p - Toggle LiDAR Point Cloud")
    logging.info("\nHead RGBD Camera Subscriptions:")
    logging.info("  c - Toggle Head Color Image     d - Toggle Head Depth Image")
    logging.info("  C - Toggle Head Camera Info")
    logging.info("\nBinocular Camera Subscriptions:")
    logging.info(
        "  b - Toggle Binocular Image      B - Toggle Binocular Camera Info"
    )
    logging.info("\nCommands:")
    logging.info(
        "  s - Show Status                ESC - Quit                  ? - Help"
    )
    logging.info("=" * 80)

def main():
    """Main function"""
    global robot, running

    # Bind signal handler
    signal.signal(signal.SIGINT, signal_handler)

    logging.info("\n" + "=" * 80)
    logging.info("MagicBot Z1 SDK Sensor Interactive Example")
    logging.info("Robot Model: %s", magicbot.get_robot_model())

    # Create robot instance
    robot = magicbot.MagicRobot()
    logging.info("SDK Version: %s", robot.get_sdk_version())
    logging.info("=" * 80 + "\n")

    try:

```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```

# Configure local IP address for direct network connection and initialize SDK
local_ip = "192.168.54.111"
if not robot.initialize(local_ip):
    logging.error("Failed to initialize robot SDK")
    robot.shutdown()
    return -1

logging.info("✓ Robot SDK initialized successfully")

# Connect to robot
status = robot.connect()
if status.code != magicbot.ErrorCode.OK:
    logging.error(
        "Failed to connect to robot, code: %s, message: %s",
        status.code,
        status.message,
    )
    robot.shutdown()
    return -1

logging.info("✓ Successfully connected to robot")

# Get sensor controller
sensor_controller = robot.get_sensor_controller()

# Initialize sensor controller
if not sensor_controller.initialize():
    logging.error("Failed to initialize sensor controller")
    robot.disconnect()
    robot.shutdown()
    return -1

logging.info("✓ Sensor controller initialized successfully\n")

sensor_manager = SensorManager(sensor_controller)

print_menu()

while running:
    try:
        choice = input("\nEnter your choice: ").strip()

        if choice == "\x1b" or choice.lower() == "esc": # ESC key

```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```

        logging.info("ESC key pressed, exiting program...")
        break

    # Sensor open/close control
    if choice == "1":
        sensor_manager.open_lidar()
    elif choice == "2":
        sensor_manager.close_lidar()
    elif choice == "3":
        sensor_manager.open_head_rgbd_camera()
    elif choice == "4":
        sensor_manager.close_head_rgbd_camera()
    elif choice == "5":
        sensor_manager.open_binocular_camera()
    elif choice == "6":
        sensor_manager.close_binocular_camera()

    # LiDAR subscriptions
    elif choice == "i":
        sensor_manager.toggle_lidar_imu_subscription()
    elif choice == "p":
        sensor_manager.toggle_lidar_point_cloud_subscription()

    # Head RGBD subscriptions
    elif choice == "c":
        sensor_manager.toggle_head_rgbd_color_image_subscription()
    elif choice == "d":
        sensor_manager.toggle_head_rgbd_depth_image_subscription()
    elif choice == "C":
        sensor_manager.toggle_head_rgbd_camera_info_subscription()

    # Binocular camera subscriptions
    elif choice == "b":
        sensor_manager.toggle_binocular_image_subscription()
    elif choice == "B":
        sensor_manager.toggle_binocular_camera_info_subscription()

    # Commands
    elif choice.lower() == "s":
        sensor_manager.show_status()
    elif choice == "?" or choice.lower() == "help":
        print_menu()
    elif choice == "":
        continue

```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```
        else:
            logging.warning("Invalid choice: '%s'. Press '?' for help.", choice)

    except KeyboardInterrupt:
        logging.info("\nReceived keyboard interrupt, shutting down...")
        break
    except EOFError:
        logging.info("\nReceived EOF, shutting down...")
        break
    except Exception as e:
        logging.error("Error occurred while processing input: %s", e)

except Exception as e:
    logging.error("Exception occurred during program execution: %s", e)
    import traceback

    traceback.print_exc()
    return -1

finally:
    # Cleanup: close all sensors
    logging.info("\n" + "=" * 80)
    logging.info("Cleaning up resources...")
    logging.info("=" * 80)

    try:
        # Close all sensors
        if sensor_manager.sensors_state["lidar"]:
            sensor_manager.close_lidar()
        if sensor_manager.sensors_state["head_rgbd_camera"]:
            sensor_manager.close_head_rgbd_camera()
        if sensor_manager.sensors_state["binocular_camera"]:
            sensor_manager.close_binocular_camera()

        # Allow time for cleanup
        time.sleep(0.5)

        sensor_controller.shutdown()
        logging.info("✓ Sensor controller shutdown")

        robot.disconnect()
        logging.info("✓ Robot disconnected")
```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```

robot.shutdown()
logging.info("✓ Robot shutdown")

logging.info("=" * 80)
logging.info("Cleanup complete")
logging.info("=" * 80 + "\n")

except Exception as e:
    logging.error("Exception occurred while cleaning up resources: %s", e)

return 0

if __name__ == "__main__":
    sys.exit(main())

```

## 21.3 Running Instructions

### 21.3.1 Environment Setup

```

export PYTHONPATH=/opt/magic_robotics/magicbot_z1_sdk/lib:$PYTHONPATH
export LD_LIBRARY_PATH=/opt/magic_robotics/magicbot_z1_sdk/lib:$LD_LIBRARY_PATH

```

### 21.3.2 Run Example

```

# C++
./sensor_example
# Python
python3 sensor_example.py

```

### 21.3.3 Control Instructions

- Sensor On/Off Control:
  - 1 - Open LiDAR
  - 2 - Close LiDAR
  - 3 - Open head RGBD camera
  - 4 - Close head RGBD camera
  - 5 - Open binocular camera
  - 6 - Close binocular camera

- LiDAR Data Subscription:
  - i - Toggle IMU data subscription
  - p - Toggle point cloud data subscription
- Head RGBD Camera Data Subscription:
  - c - Toggle color image subscription
  - C - Toggle color camera parameters subscription
  - d - Toggle depth image subscription
  - D - Toggle depth camera parameters subscription
- Binocular Camera Data Subscription:
  - b - Toggle image subscription
- Other Commands:
  - s - Show current status
  - ? - Show help menu

#### 21.3.4 Stop Program

- Press `ESC` to safely stop the program
- The program will automatically clean up all resources

# CHAPTER 22

---

## Audio Control Example

---

---

This example demonstrates how to use the Magicbot-Z1 SDK for initialization, robot connection, audio control (get volume, set volume, TTS playback, audio stream subscription), and other basic operations.

### 22.1 C++

Example file: `audio_example.cpp`

```
#include "magic_robot.h"
#include "magic_sdk_version.h"

#include <termios.h>
#include <unistd.h>
#include <csignal>

#include <iostream>

using namespace magic::z1;

magic::z1::MagicRobot robot;

void signalHandler(int signum) {
    std::cout << "Interrupt signal (" << signum << ") received.\n";
```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```

robot.Shutdown();
// Exit process
exit(signum);
}

void print_help() {
    std::cout << "Key Function Description:\n";
    std::cout << "  Audio Functions:\n";
    std::cout << "    1      Function 1: Get volume\n";
    std::cout << "    2      Function 2: Set volume\n";
    std::cout << "    3      Function 3: Play TTS\n";
    std::cout << "    4      Function 4: Stop playback\n";
    std::cout << "  Audio stream Functions:\n";
    std::cout << "    5      Function 5: Open audio stream\n";
    std::cout << "    6      Function 6: Close audio stream\n";
    std::cout << "    7      Function 7: Subscribe to audio stream\n";
    std::cout << "    8      Function 8: Unsubscribe to audio stream\n";
    std::cout << "  Wakeup Status Functions:\n";
    std::cout << "    q      Function q: Open wakeup status stream\n";
    std::cout << "    w      Function w: Close wakeup status stream\n";
    std::cout << "    e      Function e: Subscribe to wakeup status\n";
    std::cout << "    r      Function r: Unsubscribe to wakeup status\n";
    std::cout << "\n";
    std::cout << "    ?      Function ?: Print help\n";
    std::cout << "    ESC    Exit program\n";
}

int getch() {
    struct termios oldt, newt;
    int ch;
    tcgetattr(STDIN_FILENO, &oldt); // Get current terminal settings
    newt = oldt;
    newt.c_lflag &= ~(ICANON | ECHO); // Disable buffering and echo
    tcsetattr(STDIN_FILENO, TCSANOW, &newt);
    ch = getchar(); // Read key press
    tcsetattr(STDIN_FILENO, TCSANOW, &oldt); // Restore settings
    return ch;
}

void GetVolume() {
    // Get audio controller
    auto& controller = robot.GetAudioController();
}

```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```

// Get volume
int get_volume = 0;
auto status = controller.GetVolume(get_volume);
if (status.code != ErrorCode::OK) {
    std::cerr << "get volume failed"
        << ", code: " << status.code
        << ", message: " << status.message << std::endl;
    return;
}
std::cout << "get volume success, volume: " << std::to_string(get_volume) << std::endl;
}

void SetVolume() {
    // Get audio controller
    auto& controller = robot.GetAudioController();
    // Set volume
    auto status = controller.SetVolume(50);
    if (status.code != ErrorCode::OK) {
        std::cerr << "set volume failed"
            << ", code: " << status.code
            << ", message: " << status.message << std::endl;
        return;
    }
    std::cout << "set volume success" << std::endl;
}

void PlayTts() {
    // Get audio controller
    auto& controller = robot.GetAudioController();
    // Play speech
    TtsCommand tts;
    tts.id = "100000000001";
    tts.content = "How's the weather today!";
    tts.priority = TtsPriority::HIGH;
    tts.mode = TtsMode::CLEARTOP;
    auto status = controller.Play(tts);
    if (status.code != ErrorCode::OK) {
        std::cerr << "play tts failed"
            << ", code: " << status.code
            << ", message: " << status.message << std::endl;
        return;
    }
    std::cout << "play tts success" << std::endl;
}

```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

}

```
void StopTts() {
    // Get audio controller
    auto& controller = robot.GetAudioController();
    // Stop speech playback
    auto status = controller.Stop();
    if (status.code != ErrorCode::OK) {
        std::cerr << "stop tts failed"
            << ", code: " << status.code
            << ", message: " << status.message << std::endl;
        return;
    }
    std::cout << "stop tts success" << std::endl;
}

void OpenAudioStream() {
    // Get audio controller
    auto& controller = robot.GetAudioController();
    // Open audio stream
    auto status = controller.OpenAudioStream();
    if (status.code != ErrorCode::OK) {
        std::cerr << "open audio stream failed"
            << ", code: " << status.code
            << ", message: " << status.message << std::endl;
        return;
    }
    std::cout << "open audio stream success" << std::endl;
}

void CloseAudioStream() {
    // Get audio controller
    auto& controller = robot.GetAudioController();
    // Close audio stream
    auto status = controller.CloseAudioStream();
    if (status.code != ErrorCode::OK) {
        std::cerr << "close audio stream failed"
            << ", code: " << status.code
            << ", message: " << status.message << std::endl;
        return;
    }
    std::cout << "close audio stream success" << std::endl;
}
```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```

void SubscribeAudioStream() {
    // Get audio controller
    auto& controller = robot.GetAudioController();

    // Subscribe to audio streams
    controller.SubscribeOriginAudioStream([](const std::shared_ptr<AudioStream> data) {
        static int32_t counter = 0;
        if (counter++ % 30 == 0) {
            std::cout << "Received origin audio stream data, size: " << data->data_length << std::endl;
        }
    });
}

controller.SubscribeBfAudioStream([](const std::shared_ptr<AudioStream> data) {
    static int32_t counter = 0;
    if (counter++ % 30 == 0) {
        std::cout << "Received bf audio stream data, size: " << data->data_length << std::endl;
    }
});
std::cout << "Subscribed to audio streams" << std::endl;
}

void UnsubscribeAudioStream() {
    // Get audio controller
    auto& controller = robot.GetAudioController();
    // Unsubscribe from audio streams
    controller.UnsubscribeOriginAudioStream();
    controller.UnsubscribeBfAudioStream();
    std::cout << "Unsubscribed from audio streams" << std::endl;
}

void OpenWakeupStatusStream() {
    // Get audio controller
    auto& controller = robot.GetAudioController();
    // Open wakeup status stream
    auto status = controller.OpenWakeupStatusStream();
}

void CloseWakeupStatusStream() {
    // Get audio controller
    auto& controller = robot.GetAudioController();
    // Close wakeup status stream
}

```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```

auto status = controller.CloseWakeupStatusStream();
}

void SubscribeWakeupStatus() {
    // Get audio controller
    auto& controller = robot.GetAudioController();
    // Subscribe to wakeup status
    controller.SubscribeWakeupStatus([](const std::shared_ptr<WakeupStatus> data) {
        static int32_t counter = 0;
        if (data->is_wakeup) {
            if (data->enable_wakeup_orientation) {
                std::cout << "Received wakeup status data, is_wakeup: " << data->is_wakeup << ", enable_"
                    << "wakeup_orientation: " << data->enable_wakeup_orientation << ", wakeup_orientation: " << data->
                    << "wakeup_orientation << std::endl;
            } else {
                std::cout << "Received wakeup status data, is_wakeup: " << data->is_wakeup << std::endl;
            }
        } else {
            std::cout << "Received wakeup status data, is_wakeup: " << data->is_wakeup << std::endl;
        }
    });
}

void UnsubscribeWakeupStatus() {
    // Get audio controller
    auto& controller = robot.GetAudioController();
    // Unsubscribe from wakeup status
    controller.UnsubscribeWakeupStatus();
}

int main(int argc, char* argv[]) {
    // Bind SIGINT (Ctrl+C)
    signal(SIGINT, signalHandler);

    std::cout << "SDK Version: " << SDK_VERSION_STRING << std::endl;

    print_help();

    std::string local_ip = "192.168.54.111";
    // Configure local IP address for direct network connection and initialize SDK
    if (!robot.Initialize(local_ip)) {
        std::cerr << "robot sdk initialize failed." << std::endl;
        robot.Shutdown();
    }
}

```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```

    return -1;
}

// Connect to robot
auto status = robot.Connect();
if (status.code != ErrorCode::OK) {
    std::cerr << "connect robot failed"
        << ", code: " << status.code
        << ", message: " << status.message << std::endl;
robot.Shutdown();
return -1;
}
std::cout << "Press any key to continue (ESC to exit)..." 
        << std::endl;

// Wait for user input
while (1) {
    int key = getch();
    if (key == 27)
        break; // ESC key ASCII code is 27

    std::cout << "Key ASCII: " << key << ", Character: " << static_cast<char>(key) << std::endl;
    switch (key) {
        // 1. Audio Functions
        case '1': {
            // Get volume
            GetVolume();
            break;
        }
        case '2': {
            // Set volume
            SetVolume();
            break;
        }
        case '3': {
            PlayTts();
            break;
        }
        case '4': {
            StopTts();
            break;
        }
        // 2. Audio stream Functions
    }
}

```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```
case '5': {
    OpenAudioStream();
    break;
}
case '6': {
    CloseAudioStream();
    break;
}
case '7': {
    SubscribeAudioStream();
    break;
}
case '8': {
    UnsubscribeAudioStream();
    break;
}
// 3. Wakeup Status Functions
case 'Q':
case 'q': {
    OpenWakeupStatusStream();
    break;
}
case 'W':
case 'w': {
    CloseWakeupStatusStream();
    break;
}
case 'E':
case 'e': {
    SubscribeWakeupStatus();
    break;
}
case 'R':
case 'r': {
    UnsubscribeWakeupStatus();
    break;
}
case '?': {
    print_help();
    break;
}
default:
    std::cout << "Unknown key: " << key << std::endl;
```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```

        break;
    }

    usleep(10000);
}

// Disconnect from robot
status = robot.Disconnect();
if (status.code != ErrorCode::OK) {
    std::cerr << "disconnect robot failed"
        << ", code: " << status.code
        << ", message: " << status.message << std::endl;
robot.Shutdown();
return -1;
}

robot.Shutdown();

return 0;
}

```

## 22.2 Python

Example file: audio\_example.py

```

#!/usr/bin/env python3
# -*- coding: utf-8 -*-

import sys
import time
import signal
import threading
import logging
from typing import Optional

import magicbot_z1_python as magicbot

# Configure logging format and level
logging.basicConfig(
    level=logging.INFO,  # Minimum log level
    format="(asctime)s [%(levelname)s] %(message)s",
    datefmt="%Y-%m-%d %H:%M:%S",
)

```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```

# Global variables
robot: Optional[magicbot.MagicRobot] = None
running = True

def signal_handler(signum, frame):
    """Signal handler function for graceful exit"""
    global running, robot
    logging.info("Received interrupt signal (%s), exiting...", signum)
    running = False
    if robot:
        robot.shutdown()
    logging.info("Robot shutdown")
    exit(-1)

def print_help():
    """Print help information"""
    logging.info("Key Function Demo Program")
    logging.info("")
    logging.info("Audio Functions:")
    logging.info("  1      Function 1: Get volume")
    logging.info("  2      Function 2: Set volume")
    logging.info("  3      Function 3: Play TTS")
    logging.info("  4      Function 4: Stop playback")
    logging.info("")
    logging.info("Audio stream Functions:")
    logging.info("  5      Function 5: Open audio stream")
    logging.info("  6      Function 6: Close audio stream")
    logging.info("  7      Function 7: Subscribe to audio stream")
    logging.info("  8      Function 8: Unsubscribe to audio stream")
    logging.info("")
    logging.info("Wakeup Status Functions:")
    logging.info("  Q      Function Q: Open wakeup status stream")
    logging.info("  W      Function W: Close wakeup status stream")
    logging.info("  E      Function E: Subscribe to wakeup status")
    logging.info("  R      Function R: Unsubscribe to wakeup status")
    logging.info("")
    logging.info("  ?      Function ?: Print help")
    logging.info("  ESC    Exit program")

def get_volume():

```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```
"""Get volume"""
global robot
try:
    # Get audio controller
    controller = robot.get_audio_controller()

    # Get volume
    status, volume = controller.get_volume()
    if status.code != magicbot.ErrorCode.OK:
        logging.error(
            "Failed to get volume, code: %s, message: %s",
            status.code,
            status.message,
        )
    return

    logging.info("Successfully got volume, volume: %s", volume)
except Exception as e:
    logging.error("Exception occurred while getting volume: %s", e)

def set_volume(volume):
    """Set volume"""
    global robot
    try:
        # Get audio controller
        controller = robot.get_audio_controller()

        # Set volume to 7
        status = controller.set_volume(volume)
        if status.code != magicbot.ErrorCode.OK:
            logging.error(
                "Failed to set volume, code: %s, message: %s",
                status.code,
                status.message,
            )
        return

        logging.info("Successfully set volume")
    except Exception as e:
        logging.error("Exception occurred while setting volume: %s", e)
```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```

def play_tts(content):
    """Play TTS speech"""
    global robot
    try:
        # Get audio controller
        controller = robot.get_audio_controller()

        # Create TTS command
        tts = magicbot.TtsCommand()
        tts.id = "100000000001"
        tts.content = content
        tts.priority = magicbot.TtsPriority.HIGH
        tts.mode = magicbot.TtsMode.CLEARTOP

        # Play speech
        status = controller.play(tts)
        if status.code != magicbot.ErrorCode.OK:
            logging.error(
                "Failed to play TTS, code: %s, message: %s", status.code, status.message
            )
    return

    logging.info("Successfully played TTS")
except Exception as e:
    logging.error("Exception occurred while playing TTS: %s", e)

def stop_tts():
    """Stop TTS playback"""
    global robot
    try:
        # Get audio controller
        controller = robot.get_audio_controller()

        # Stop speech playback
        status = controller.stop()
        if status.code != magicbot.ErrorCode.OK:
            logging.error(
                "Failed to stop TTS, code: %s, message: %s", status.code, status.message
            )
    return

    logging.info("Successfully stopped TTS")

```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```
except Exception as e:
    logging.error("Exception occurred while stopping TTS: %s", e)

def open_audio_stream():
    """Open audio stream"""
    global robot
    try:
        # Get audio controller
        controller = robot.get_audio_controller()

        # Open audio stream
        status = controller.open_audio_stream()
        if status.code != magicbot.ErrorCode.OK:
            logging.error(
                "Failed to open audio stream, code: %s, message: %s",
                status.code,
                status.message,
            )
    return

    logging.info("Successfully opened audio stream")
except Exception as e:
    logging.error("Exception occurred while opening audio stream: %s", e)

def close_audio_stream():
    """Close audio stream"""
    global robot
    try:
        # Get audio controller
        controller = robot.get_audio_controller()

        # Close audio stream
        status = controller.close_audio_stream()
        if status.code != magicbot.ErrorCode.OK:
            logging.error(
                "Failed to close audio stream, code: %s, message: %s",
                status.code,
                status.message,
            )
    return
```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```
logging.info("Successfully closed audio stream")
except Exception as e:
    logging.error("Exception occurred while closing audio stream: %s", e)

def subscribe_audio_stream():
    """Subscribe to audio stream"""
    global robot
    try:
        # Get audio controller
        controller = robot.get_audio_controller()

        # Audio stream counters
        origin_counter = 0
        bf_counter = 0

        def origin_audio_callback(audio_stream):
            """Original audio stream callback function"""
            nonlocal origin_counter
            if origin_counter % 30 == 0:
                logging.info(
                    "Received original audio stream data, size: %d",
                    audio_stream.data_length,
                )
                sys.stdout.write("\r")
                sys.stdout.flush()
            origin_counter += 1

        def bf_audio_callback(audio_stream):
            """BF audio stream callback function"""
            nonlocal bf_counter
            if bf_counter % 30 == 0:
                logging.info(
                    "Received BF audio stream data, size: %d", audio_stream.data_length
                )
                sys.stdout.write("\r")
                sys.stdout.flush()
            bf_counter += 1

        # Subscribe to audio streams
        controller.subscribe_origin_audio_stream(origin_audio_callback)
        controller.subscribe_bf_audio_stream(bf_audio_callback)
```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```
logging.info("Subscribed to audio streams")
except Exception as e:
    logging.error("Exception occurred while subscribing to audio stream: %s", e)

def unsubscribe_audio_stream():
    """Unsubscribe to audio stream"""
    global robot
    try:
        # Get audio controller
        controller = robot.get_audio_controller()

        # Unsubscribe to audio stream
        controller.unsubscribe_bf_audio_stream()
        controller.unsubscribe_origin_audio_stream()

        logging.info("Unsubscribed to audio stream")
    except Exception as e:
        logging.error("Exception occurred while unsubscribing to audio stream: %s", e)

def open_wakeup_status_stream():
    """Open wakeup status stream"""
    global robot
    try:
        # Get audio controller
        controller = robot.get_audio_controller()

        # Open wakeup status stream
        status = controller.open_wakeup_status_stream()
        if status.code != magicbot.ErrorCode.OK:
            logging.error(
                "Failed to open wakeup status stream, code: %s, message: %s",
                status.code,
                status.message,
            )
        return

        logging.info("Successfully opened wakeup status stream")
    except Exception as e:
        logging.error("Exception occurred while opening wakeup status stream: %s", e)
```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```

def close_wakeup_status_stream():
    """Close wakeup status stream"""
    global robot
    try:
        # Get audio controller
        controller = robot.get_audio_controller()

        # Close wakeup status stream
        status = controller.close_wakeup_status_stream()
        if status.code != magicbot.ErrorCode.OK:
            logging.error(
                "Failed to close wakeup status stream, code: %s, message: %s",
                status.code,
                status.message,
            )
    return

    logging.info("Successfully closed wakeup status stream")
except Exception as e:
    logging.error("Exception occurred while closing wakeup status stream: %s", e)

def unsubscribe_wakeup_status():
    """Unsubscribe to wakeup status"""
    global robot
    try:
        # Get audio controller
        controller = robot.get_audio_controller()

        # Unsubscribe to wakeup status
        controller.unsubscribe_wakeup_status()

        logging.info("Unsubscribed to wakeup status")
    except Exception as e:
        logging.error("Exception occurred while unsubscribing to wakeup status: %s", e)

def subscribe_wakeup_status():
    """Subscribe to wakeup status"""
    global robot
    try:
        # Get audio controller
        controller = robot.get_audio_controller()

```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```

# Wakeup status counter
wakeup_counter = 0

def wakeup_status_callback(wakeup_status):
    """Wakeup status callback function"""
    nonlocal wakeup_counter
    if wakeup_status.is_wakeup:
        if wakeup_status.enable_wakeup_orientation:
            logging.info(
                "Voice wakeup detected! Orientation: %.2f radians (%.1f degrees)",
                wakeup_status.wakeup_orientation,
                wakeup_status.wakeup_orientation * 180.0 / 3.14159,
            )
    else:
        logging.info("Voice wakeup detected!")
        sys.stdout.write("\r")
        sys.stdout.flush()
    else:
        if wakeup_counter % 10 == 0: # Log every 50th non-wakeup status
            logging.info(
                "Wakeup status: sleeping, enable_wakeup_orientation: %s, orientation: %.
                ↵2f radians",
                wakeup_status.enable_wakeup_orientation,
                wakeup_status.wakeup_orientation * 180.0 / 3.14159,
            )
            sys.stdout.write("\r")
            sys.stdout.flush()
    wakeup_counter += 1

    # Subscribe to wakeup status
    controller.subscribe_wakeup_status(wakeup_status_callback)

    logging.info("Subscribed to wakeup status stream")
except Exception as e:
    logging.error("Exception occurred while subscribing to wakeup status: %s", e)

def get_user_input():
    """Get user input - Read a single line of data"""
    try:
        # Method 1: Read a line using input() (recommended)
        return input("Enter command: ").strip()

```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```
except (EOFError, KeyboardInterrupt):
    return ""

def main():
    """Main function"""
    global robot, running

    # Bind signal handler
    signal.signal(signal.SIGINT, signal_handler)

    logging.info("Robot model: %s", magicbot.get_robot_model())

    # Create robot instance
    robot = magicbot.MagicRobot()

    try:
        # Configure local IP address for direct network connection and initialize SDK
        local_ip = "192.168.54.111"
        if not robot.initialize(local_ip):
            logging.error("Failed to initialize robot SDK")
            robot.shutdown()
            return -1

        # Connect to robot
        status = robot.connect()
        if status.code != magicbot.ErrorCode.OK:
            logging.error(
                "Failed to connect to robot, code: %s, message: %s",
                status.code,
                status.message,
            )
            robot.shutdown()
            return -1

        logging.info("Successfully connected to robot")

        # Initialize audio controller
        audio_controller = robot.get_audio_controller()
        if not audio_controller.initialize():
            logging.error("Failed to initialize audio controller")
            robot.disconnect()
            robot.shutdown()

    
```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```

    return -1

logging.info("Successfully initialized audio controller")
print_help()
logging.info("Press any key to continue (ESC to exit)...")


# Main loop
while running:
    try:
        str_input = get_user_input()

        # Split input parameters by space
        parts = str_input.strip().split()

        if not parts:
            time.sleep(0.01) # Brief delay
            continue

        # Parse parameters
        key = parts[0]
        args = parts[1:] if len(parts) > 1 else []
        if key == "\x1b": # ESC key
            break
        # 1. Audio Functions
        # 1.1 Get volume
        if key == "1":
            get_volume()
        # 1.2 Set volume
        elif key == "2":
            volume = args[0] if args else 50
            set_volume(volume)
        # 1.3 Play TTS
        elif key == "3":
            content = args[0] if args else "How's the weather today!"
            play_tts(content)
        # 1.4 Stop TTS
        elif key == "4":
            stop_tts()
        # 2. Audio Stream Functions
        # 2.1 Open audio stream
        elif key == "5":
            open_audio_stream()
        # 2.2 Close audio stream

```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```

    elif key == "6":
        close_audio_stream()
    # 2.3 Subscribe to audio stream
    elif key == "7":
        subscribe_audio_stream()
    # 2.4 Unsubscribe from audio stream
    elif key.upper() == "8":
        unsubscribe_audio_stream()
    # 3. Wakeup Status Functions
    # 3.1 Open wakeup status stream
    elif key.upper() == "Q":
        open_wakeup_status_stream()
    # 3.2 Close wakeup status stream
    elif key.upper() == "W":
        close_wakeup_status_stream()
    # 3.3 Subscribe to wakeup status stream
    elif key.upper() == "E":
        subscribe_wakeup_status()
    # 3.4 Unsubscribe from wakeup status stream
    elif key.upper() == "R":
        unsubscribe_wakeup_status()
    # 4. Print help information
    elif key.upper() == "?":
        print_help()
    else:
        logging.warning("Unknown key: %s", key)

        time.sleep(0.01)  # Brief delay

    except KeyboardInterrupt:
        break
    except Exception as e:
        logging.error("Exception occurred while processing user input: %s", e)
except Exception as e:
    logging.error("Exception occurred during program execution: %s", e)
    return -1

finally:
    # Clean up resources
    try:
        logging.info("Clean up resources")
        # Close sensor controller
        audio_controller = robot.get_audio_controller()

```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```

audio_controller.shutdown()
logging.info("Audio controller closed")

# Disconnect
robot.disconnect()
logging.info("Robot connection disconnected")

# Shutdown robot
robot.shutdown()
logging.info("Robot shutdown")

except Exception as e:
    logging.error("Exception occurred while cleaning up resources: %s", e)

if __name__ == "__main__":
    sys.exit(main())

```

## 22.3 Running Instructions

### 22.3.1 Environment Setup

```

export PYTHONPATH=/opt/magic_robotics/magicbot_z1_sdk/lib:$PYTHONPATH
export LD_LIBRARY_PATH=/opt/magic_robotics/magicbot_z1_sdk/lib:$LD_LIBRARY_PATH

```

### 22.3.2 Run Example

```

# C++
./audio_example
# Python
python3 audio_example.py

```

### 22.3.3 Control Instructions

- 1: Get current volume
- 2: Set volume
- 3: Play TTS speech
- 4: Stop TTS playback
- 5: Open audio stream

- 6: Close audio stream
- 7: Subscribe to audio stream data
- 8: Unsubscribe from audio stream data
- Q: Open voice wakeup status stream
- W: Close voice wakeup status stream
- E: Subscribe to voice wakeup status
- R: Unsubscribe from voice wakeup status
- ?: Print help information

#### 22.3.4 Stop Program

- Press ESC to safely stop the program
- The program will automatically clean up all resources

# CHAPTER 23

---

## State Monitor Example

---

---

This example demonstrates how to use the Magicbot-Z1 SDK for initialization, robot connection, robot status monitoring (faults, BMS), and other basic operations.

### 23.1 C++

Example file: monitor\_example.cpp

```
#include "magic_robot.h"
#include "magic_sdk_version.h"

#include <unistd.h>
#include <csignal>

#include <iostream>

using namespace magic::z1;

magic::z1::MagicRobot robot;

void signalHandler(int signum) {
    std::cout << "Interrupt signal (" << signum << ") received.\n";
    robot.Shutdown();
}
```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```

// Exit process
exit(signum);
}

int main() {
    // Bind SIGINT (Ctrl+C)
    signal(SIGINT, signalHandler);

    std::cout << "SDK Version: " << SDK_VERSION_STRING << std::endl;

    std::string local_ip = "192.168.54.111";
    // Configure local IP address for direct ethernet connection to robot and initialize SDK
    if (!robot.Initialize(local_ip)) {
        std::cerr << "robot sdk initialize failed." << std::endl;
        robot.Shutdown();
        return -1;
    }

    // Connect to robot
    auto status = robot.Connect();
    if (status.code != ErrorCode::OK) {
        std::cerr << "connect robot failed"
        << ", code: " << status.code
        << ", message: " << status.message << std::endl;
        robot.Shutdown();
        return -1;
    }
    // Wait for 5 seconds
    usleep(5000000);

    auto& monitor = robot.GetStateMonitor();

    RobotState state;
    status = monitor.GetCurrentState(state);
    if (status.code != ErrorCode::OK) {
        std::cerr << "get robot state failed"
        << ", code: " << status.code
        << ", message: " << status.message << std::endl;
        robot.Shutdown();
        return -1;
    }

    std::cout << "health: " << state.bms_data.battery_health
}

```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```

    << ", percentage: " << state.bms_data.battery_percentage
    << ", state: " << std::to_string((int8_t)state.bms_data.battery_state)
    << ", power_supply_status: " << std::to_string((int8_t)state.bms_data.power_supply_
status)
    << std::endl;

auto& faults = state.faults;
for (auto& [code, msg] : faults) {
    std::cout << "code: " << std::to_string(code)
        << ", message: " << msg << std::endl;
}

// Disconnect from robot
status = robot.Disconnect();
if (status.code != ErrorCode::OK) {
    std::cerr << "disconnect robot failed"
        << ", code: " << status.code
        << ", message: " << status.message << std::endl;
    robotShutdown();
    return -1;
}

robotShutdown();

return 0;
}

```

## 23.2 Python

Example file: monitor\_example.py

```

#!/usr/bin/env python3

import sys
import time
import signal
import logging
from typing import Optional

import magicbot_z1_python as magicbot

# Configure logging format and level
logging.basicConfig(

```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```
level=logging.INFO,    # Minimum log level
format"%(asctime)s [%(levelname)s] %(message)s",
datefmt="%Y-%m-%d %H:%M:%S",
)

# Global variables
robot: Optional[magicbot.MagicRobot] = None

def signal_handler(signum, frame):
    """Signal handler function for graceful exit"""
    global robot
    logging.info("Received interrupt signal (%s), exiting...", signum)
    if robot:
        robot.disconnect()
        logging.info("Robot disconnected")
        robot.shutdown()
        logging.info("Robot shutdown")
        exit(-1)

def main():
    """Main function"""
    global robot

    # Bind signal handler
    signal.signal(signal.SIGINT, signal_handler)

    logging.info("Robot model: %s", magicbot.get_robot_model())

    # Create robot instance
    robot = magicbot.MagicRobot()

    try:
        # Configure local IP address for direct network connection and initialize SDK
        local_ip = "192.168.54.111"
        if not robot.initialize(local_ip):
            logging.error("Failed to initialize robot SDK")
            robot.shutdown()
            return -1

        # Connect to robot
    
```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```
status = robot.connect()
if status.code != magicbot.ErrorCode.OK:
    logging.error(
        "Failed to connect to robot, code: %s, message: %s",
        status.code,
        status.message,
    )
    robot.shutdown()
    return -1

logging.info("Successfully connected to robot")

# Wait 5 seconds
logging.info("Waiting 5 seconds...")
time.sleep(5)

# Get state monitor
monitor = robot.get_state_monitor()

# Get current state
state = monitor.get_current_state()

# Print battery information
logging.info("Battery health: %s", state.bms_data.battery_health)
logging.info("Battery percentage: %s%%", state.bms_data.battery_percentage)
logging.info("Battery state: %s", state.bms_data.battery_state)
logging.info("Power supply status: %s", state.bms_data.power_supply_status)

# Print fault information
faults = state.faults
for fault in faults:
    logging.info(
        "Error code: %s, Error message: %s",
        fault.error_code,
        fault.error_message,
    )

except Exception as e:
    logging.error("Exception occurred during program execution: %s", e)
    return -1

finally:
    # Clean up resources
```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```

try:
    logging.info("Clean up resources")
    # Close state monitor
    monitor = robot.get_state_monitor()
    monitor.shutdown()

    # Disconnect
    robot.disconnect()
    logging.info("Robot connection disconnected")

    # Shutdown robot
    robot.shutdown()
    logging.info("Robot shutdown")

except Exception as e:
    logging.error("Exception occurred while cleaning up resources: %s", e)

if __name__ == "__main__":
    sys.exit(main())

```

## 23.3 Running Instructions

### 23.3.1 Environment Setup

```

export PYTHONPATH=/opt/magic_robotics/magicbot_z1_sdk/lib:$PYTHONPATH
export LD_LIBRARY_PATH=/opt/magic_robotics/magicbot_z1_sdk/lib:$LD_LIBRARY_PATH

```

### 23.3.2 Run Example

```

# C++
./monitor_example
# Python
python3 monitor_example.py

```

### 23.3.3 Stop Program

- Press **Ctrl+C** to safely stop the program
- The program will automatically clean up all resources

# CHAPTER 24

---

## SLAM Navigation Example

---

This example demonstrates how to use the Magicbot-Z1 SDK for SLAM mapping, localization, navigation and other operations, including map management, pose acquisition and other functions.

### 24.1 C++

Example files:

- `slam_example.cpp`
- `navigation_example.cpp`

Reference documentation:

- `C++ API/slam_navigation_reference.md`

#### 24.1.1 Mapping Example

```
#include "magic_robot.h"
#include "magic_sdk_version.h"

#include <termios.h>
#include <unistd.h>
#include <csignal>
#include <ctime>
#include <fstream>
```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```

#include <iostream>
#include <string>

using namespace magic::z1;

magic::z1::MagicRobot robot;
bool running = true;
SlamMode current_slam_mode = SlamMode::IDLE;

void SignalHandler(int signum) {
    std::cout << "Received interrupt signal (" << signum << "), exiting..." << std::endl;
    running = false;
    robotShutdown();
    exit(signum);
}

void PrintHelp() {
    std::cout << "\n=====\n";
    std::cout << "SLAM and Navigation Function Demo Program" << std::endl;
    std::cout << "=====\n";
    std::cout << "preparation Functions:" << std::endl;
    std::cout << "  0      Function 0: Recovery stand" << std::endl;
    std::cout << "SLAM Functions:" << std::endl;
    std::cout << "  1      Function 1: Switch to mapping mode" << std::endl;
    std::cout << "  2      Function 2: Start mapping" << std::endl;
    std::cout << "  3      Function 3: Cancel mapping" << std::endl;
    std::cout << "  4      Function 4: Save map" << std::endl;
    std::cout << "  5      Function 5: Load map (input map name after pressing 5)" << std::endl;
    std::cout << "  6      Function 6: Delete map (input map name after pressing 6)" << std::endl;
    std::cout << "\n";
    std::cout << "  7      Function 7: Get all map information and save map image as PGM file" << std::endl;
    std::cout << "\n";
    std::cout << "  8      Function 8: Get map path (input map name)" << std::endl;
    std::cout << "  9      Function 9: Get SLAM mapping point cloud map" << std::endl;
    std::cout << "Close Functions:" << std::endl;
    std::cout << "  P      Function P: Close SLAM" << std::endl;
    std::cout << "\n ?      Function ?: Print help" << std::endl;
    std::cout << "  ESC    Exit program" << std::endl;
    std::cout << "=====\n";
    std::cout << std::endl;
}

int getch() {

```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```

struct termios oldt, newt;
int ch;

tcgetattr(STDIN_FILENO, &oldt);
newt = oldt;
newt.c_lflag &= ~(ICANON | ECHO);
tcsetattr(STDIN_FILENO, TCSANOW, &newt);
ch = getchar();
tcsetattr(STDIN_FILENO, TCSANOW, &oldt);

return ch;
}

std::string GetUserInput(const std::string& prompt) {
    std::cout << prompt;
    std::string input;
    std::getline(std::cin, input);
    return input;
}

void RecoveryStand() {
    std::cout << "==== Executing Recovery Stand ===" << std::endl;
    auto& controller = robot.GetHighLevelMotionController();

    auto status = controller.SetGait(GaitMode::GAIT_RECOVERY_STAND, 10000);
    if (status.code != ErrorCode::OK) {
        std::cerr << "Failed to set robot gait, code: " << status.code
        << ", message: " << status.message << std::endl;
        return;
    }
    std::cout << "Successfully executed recovery stand" << std::endl;
}

void SwitchToMappingMode() {
    auto& controller = robot.GetSlamNavController();

    auto status = controller.ActivateSlamMode(SlamMode::MAPPING, "", 10000);
    if (status.code != ErrorCode::OK) {
        std::cerr << "Failed to switch to mapping mode, code: " << status.code
        << ", message: " << status.message << std::endl;
        return;
    }

    current_slam_mode = SlamMode::MAPPING;
    std::cout << "Successfully switched to mapping mode" << std::endl;
}

```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```

    std::cout << "Robot is now in mapping mode, ready to create new maps" << std::endl;
}

void StartMapping() {
    auto& controller = robot.GetSlamNavController();

    auto status = controller.StartMapping(10000);
    if (status.code != ErrorCode::OK) {
        std::cerr << "Failed to start mapping, code: " << status.code
            << ", message: " << status.message << std::endl;
        return;
    }

    std::cout << "Successfully started mapping" << std::endl;
}

void CancelMapping() {
    auto& controller = robot.GetSlamNavController();

    auto status = controller.CancelMapping(10000);
    if (status.code != ErrorCode::OK) {
        std::cerr << "Failed to cancel mapping, code: " << status.code
            << ", message: " << status.message << std::endl;
        return;
    }

    std::cout << "Successfully cancelled mapping" << std::endl;
}

void SaveMap() {
    auto& controller = robot.GetSlamNavController();

    if (current_slam_mode != SlamMode::MAPPING) {
        std::cerr << "Warning: Currently not in mapping mode, may not be able to save map" <<
        std::endl;
    }

    // Generate map name with timestamp
    std::time_t now = std::time(nullptr);
    std::string map_name = "map_" + std::to_string(now);
    std::cout << "Saving map: " << map_name << std::endl;

    auto status = controller.SaveMap(map_name, 20000);
}

```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```

if (status.code != ErrorCode::OK) {
    std::cerr << "Failed to save map, code: " << status.code
    << ", message: " << status.message << std::endl;
    return;
}

std::cout << "Successfully saved map: " << map_name << std::endl;
}

void LoadMap(const std::string& map_name) {
    if (map_name.empty()) {
        std::cerr << "Map to load is not provided" << std::endl;
        return;
    }

    auto& controller = robot.GetSlamNavController();

    std::cout << "Loading map: " << map_name << std::endl;
    auto status = controller.LoadMap(map_name, 10000);
    if (status.code != ErrorCode::OK) {
        std::cerr << "Failed to load map, code: " << status.code
        << ", message: " << status.message << std::endl;
        return;
    }

    std::cout << "Successfully loaded map: " << map_name << std::endl;
}

void DeleteMap(const std::string& map_name) {
    if (map_name.empty()) {
        std::cerr << "Map to delete is not provided" << std::endl;
        return;
    }

    auto& controller = robot.GetSlamNavController();

    std::cout << "Deleting map: " << map_name << std::endl;
    auto status = controller.DeleteMap(map_name, 10000);
    if (status.code != ErrorCode::OK) {
        std::cerr << "Failed to delete map, code: " << status.code
        << ", message: " << status.message << std::endl;
        return;
}

```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```

    std::cout << "Successfully deleted map: " << map_name << std::endl;
}

void SaveMapImageToFile(const MapInfo& map_info) {
    try {
        const auto& map_data = map_info.map_meta_data.map_image_data;
        uint32_t width = map_data.width;
        uint32_t height = map_data.height;
        uint32_t max_gray_value = map_data.max_gray_value;
        const auto& image_bytes = map_data.image;

        std::cout << "Saving map image: " << width << "x" << height
            << ", max_gray: " << max_gray_value << std::endl;

        // Check image data size
        if (image_bytes.size() != width * height) {
            std::cerr << "Image data size mismatch: expected " << (width * height)
                << ", got " << image_bytes.size() << std::endl;
            return;
        }

        // Generate filename based on map name
        std::string safe_filename = map_info.map_name;
        // Remove invalid characters
        safe_filename.erase(
            std::remove_if(safe_filename.begin(), safe_filename.end(),
                [](char c) { return !std::isalnum(c) && c != '_' && c != '-'; }),
            safe_filename.end());
    }

    if (safe_filename.empty()) {
        safe_filename = "map_" + std::to_string(std::time(nullptr));
    }

    // Save as PGM format
    std::string pgm_filename = "build/" + safe_filename + ".pgm";
    std::ofstream pgm_file(pgm_filename, std::ios::binary);
    if (!pgm_file.is_open()) {
        std::cerr << "Failed to open file for writing: " << pgm_filename << std::endl;
        return;
    }

    // Write PGM header
}

```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```

pgm_file << "P5\n"
    << width << " " << height << "\n"
    << max_gray_value << "\n";

// Write image data
pgm_file.write(reinterpret_cast<const char*>(image_bytes.data()), image_bytes.size());
pgm_file.close();

std::cout << "Map image saved successfully as PGM: " << pgm_filename << std::endl;

} catch (const std::exception& e) {
    std::cerr << "Exception occurred while saving map image: " << e.what() << std::endl;
}
}

void GetAllMapInfo() {
    auto& controller = robot.GetSlamNavController();

    AllMapInfo all_map_info;
    auto status = controller.GetAllMapInfo(all_map_info, 10000);
    if (status.code != ErrorCode::OK) {
        std::cerr << "Failed to get map information, code: " << status.code
            << ", message: " << status.message << std::endl;
        return;
    }

    std::cout << "Successfully retrieved map information" << std::endl;
    std::cout << "Current map: " << all_map_info.current_map_name << std::endl;
    std::cout << "Total maps: " << all_map_info.map_infos.size() << std::endl;

    if (!all_map_info.map_infos.empty()) {
        std::cout << "Map details:" << std::endl;
        for (size_t i = 0; i < all_map_info.map_infos.size(); ++i) {
            const auto& map_info = all_map_info.map_infos[i];
            std::cout << " Map " << (i + 1) << ":" << map_info.map_name << std::endl;
            std::cout << "     Origin: [" << map_info.map_meta_data.origin.position[0] << ", "
                << map_info.map_meta_data.origin.position[1] << ", "
                << map_info.map_meta_data.origin.position[2] << "]" << std::endl;
            std::cout << "     Orientation: [" << map_info.map_meta_data.origin.orientation[0] << ", "
                << map_info.map_meta_data.origin.orientation[1] << ", "
                << map_info.map_meta_data.origin.orientation[2] << "]" << std::endl;
            std::cout << "     Resolution: " << map_info.map_meta_data.resolution << " m/pixel" <<
            std::endl;
        }
    }
}

```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```

        std::cout << "    Size: " << map_info.map_meta_data.map_image_data.width << " x "
                           << map_info.map_meta_data.map_image_data.height << std::endl;
        std::cout << "    Max gray value: " << map_info.map_meta_data.map_image_data.max_gray_
->value << std::endl;
        std::cout << "    Image type: " << map_info.map_meta_data.map_image_data.type <<
->std::endl;

        SaveMapImageToFile(map_info);
    }

} else {
    std::cout << "No available maps" << std::endl;
}

}

void GetMapPath(const std::string& map_name) {
    if (map_name.empty()) {
        std::cerr << "Map to get path is not provided" << std::endl;
        return;
    }

    auto& controller = robot.GetSlamNavController();

    std::vector<std::string> map_path;
    auto status = controller.GetMapPath(map_name, map_path, 10000);
    if (status.code != ErrorCode::OK) {
        std::cerr << "Failed to get map path, code: " << status.code
               << ", message: " << status.message << std::endl;
        return;
    }

    if (map_path.empty()) {
        std::cerr << "No map path found" << std::endl;
        return;
    }

    for (const auto& path : map_path) {
        std::cout << "Map path: " << path << std::endl;
    }
}

void GetPointCloudMap() {
    auto& controller = robot.GetSlamNavController();
}

```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```

PointCloud2 point_cloud_map;
auto status = controller.GetPointCloudMap(point_cloud_map, 10000);
if (status.code != ErrorCode::OK) {
    std::cerr << "Failed to get SLAM mapping point cloud map, code: " << status.code
        << ", message: " << status.message << std::endl;
    return;
}

std::cout << "Successfully got SLAM mapping point cloud map" << std::endl;
std::cout << "Point cloud map - Height: " << point_cloud_map.height
        << ", Width: " << point_cloud_map.width << std::endl;
std::cout << "Point cloud map data size: " << point_cloud_map.data.size() << " bytes" <<
std::endl;
}

void CloseSlam() {
    auto& controller = robot.GetSlamNavController();

    auto status = controller.ActivateSlamMode(SlamMode::IDLE, "", 10000);
    if (status.code != ErrorCode::OK) {
        std::cerr << "Failed to close SLAM, code: " << status.code
            << ", message: " << status.message << std::endl;
        return;
    }

    current_slam_mode = SlamMode::IDLE;
    std::cout << "Successfully closed SLAM system" << std::endl;
}

int main(int argc, char* argv[]) {
    // Bind signal handler
    signal(SIGINT, SignalHandler);

    std::cout << "\n======" << std::endl;
    std::cout << "MagicBot Z1 SDK SLAM Example" << std::endl;
    std::cout << "SDK Version: " << SDK_VERSION_STRING << std::endl;
    std::cout << "=====\\n"
        << std::endl;

    PrintHelp();
    std::cout << "Press any key to continue (ESC to exit)..." << std::endl;

    // Configure local IP address for direct network connection and initialize SDK
}

```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```

std::string local_ip = "192.168.54.111";
if (!robot.Initialize(local_ip)) {
    std::cerr << "Failed to initialize robot SDK" << std::endl;
    robotShutdown();
    return -1;
}

// Connect to robot
auto status = robot.Connect();
if (status.code != ErrorCode::OK) {
    std::cerr << "Failed to connect to robot, code: " << status.code
        << ", message: " << status.message << std::endl;
    robotShutdown();
    return -1;
}
std::cout << "Successfully connected to robot" << std::endl;

// Switch motion control controller to high-level controller
status = robot.SetMotionControlLevel(ControllerLevel::HighLevel);
if (status.code != ErrorCode::OK) {
    std::cerr << "Failed to switch robot motion control level, code: " << status.code
        << ", message: " << status.message << std::endl;
    robotShutdown();
    return -1;
}

// Initialize SLAM navigation controller
auto& slam_nav_controller = robot.GetSlamNavController();
if (!slam_nav_controller.Initialize()) {
    std::cerr << "Failed to initialize SLAM navigation controller" << std::endl;
    robotDisconnect();
    robotShutdown();
    return -1;
}
std::cout << "Successfully initialized SLAM navigation controller" << std::endl;

// Main loop
while (running) {
    int key = getch();

    if (key == 27) { // ESC key
        std::cout << "ESC key pressed, exiting..." << std::endl;
        break;
}

```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```
}

switch (key) {
    case '0':
        RecoveryStand();
        break;
    case '1':
        SwitchToMappingMode();
        break;
    case '2':
        StartMapping();
        break;
    case '3':
        CancelMapping();
        break;
    case '4':
        SaveMap();
        break;
    case '5': {
        std::string map_name = GetUserInput("Enter map name to load: ");
        LoadMap(map_name);
        break;
    }
    case '6': {
        std::string map_name = GetUserInput("Enter map name to delete: ");
        DeleteMap(map_name);
        break;
    }
    case '7':
        GetAllMapInfo();
        break;
    case '8': {
        std::string map_name = GetUserInput("Enter map name to get path: ");
        GetMapPath(map_name);
        break;
    }
    case '9':
        GetPointCloudMap();
        break;
    case 'P':
        case 'P':
        CloseSlam();
        break;
}
```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```

    case '?':
        PrintHelp();
        break;
    default:
        std::cout << "Unknown key: " << static_cast<char>(key) << std::endl;
        break;
    }

    usleep(10000); // 10ms delay
}

// Cleanup resources
std::cout << "Clean up resources" << std::endl;

slam_nav_controller.Shutdown();
std::cout << "SLAM navigation controller closed" << std::endl;

robot.Disconnect();
std::cout << "Robot connection disconnected" << std::endl;

robot.Shutdown();
std::cout << "Robot shutdown" << std::endl;

return 0;
}

```

## 24.1.2 Navigation Example

```

#include "magic_robot.h"
#include "magic_sdk_version.h"

#include <termios.h>
#include <unistd.h>
#include <atomic>
#include <csignal>
#include <ctime>
#include <iostream>
#include <sstream>
#include <string>

using namespace magic::z1;

magic::z1::MagicRobot robot;

```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```

bool running = true;
SlamMode current_slam_mode = SlamMode::IDLE;
NavMode current_nav_mode = NavMode::IDLE;
std::atomic<int> odometry_counter{0};

void SignalHandler(int signum) {
    std::cout << "Received interrupt signal (" << signum << "), exiting..." << std::endl;
    running = false;
    robot.Shutdown();
    exit(signum);
}

void PrintHelp() {
    std::cout << "\n======" << std::endl;
    std::cout << "SLAM and Navigation Function Demo Program" << std::endl;
    std::cout << "======" << std::endl;
    std::cout << "\npreparation Functions:" << std::endl;
    std::cout << " Q      Function Q: Recovery stand" << std::endl;
    std::cout << " W      Function W: Balance stand" << std::endl;
    std::cout << " E      Function E: Get map path (input map name)" << std::endl;
    std::cout << "\nLocalization Functions:" << std::endl;
    std::cout << " 1      Function 1: Switch to localization mode (input map path)" << std::endl;
    std::cout << " 2      Function 2: Initialize pose (input x y yaw)" << std::endl;
    std::cout << " 3      Function 3: Get current pose information" << std::endl;
    std::cout << "\nNavigation Functions:" << std::endl;
    std::cout << " 4      Function 4: Switch to navigation mode (input map path)" << std::endl;
    std::cout << " 5      Function 5: Set navigation target goal (input x y yaw)" << std::endl;
    std::cout << " 6      Function 6: Pause navigation" << std::endl;
    std::cout << " 7      Function 7: Resume navigation" << std::endl;
    std::cout << " 8      Function 8: Cancel navigation" << std::endl;
    std::cout << " 9      Function 9: Get navigation status" << std::endl;
    std::cout << "\nOdometry Functions:" << std::endl;
    std::cout << " Z      Function Z: Open odometry stream" << std::endl;
    std::cout << " X      Function X: Close odometry stream" << std::endl;
    std::cout << " C      Function C: Subscribe odometry stream" << std::endl;
    std::cout << " V      Function V: Unsubscribe odometry stream" << std::endl;
    std::cout << "\nClose Functions:" << std::endl;
    std::cout << " P      Function P: Close SLAM" << std::endl;
    std::cout << " L      Function L: Close navigation" << std::endl;
    std::cout << "\n ?      Function ?: Print help" << std::endl;
    std::cout << " ESC    Exit program" << std::endl;
    std::cout << "=====\\n"
}

```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```

        << std::endl;
}

int getch() {
    struct termios oldt, newt;
    int ch;
    tcgetattr(STDIN_FILENO, &oldt);
    newt = oldt;
    newt.c_lflag &= ~(ICANON | ECHO);
    tcsetattr(STDIN_FILENO, TCSANOW, &newt);
    ch = getchar();
    tcsetattr(STDIN_FILENO, TCSANOW, &oldt);
    return ch;
}

std::string GetUserInput(const std::string& prompt) {
    std::cout << prompt;
    std::string input;
    std::getline(std::cin, input);
    return input;
}

void RecoveryStand() {
    std::cout << "==== Executing Recovery Stand ===" << std::endl;
    auto& controller = robot.GetHighLevelMotionController();

    auto status = controller.SetGait(GaitMode::GAIT_RECOVERY_STAND, 10000);
    if (status.code != ErrorCode::OK) {
        std::cerr << "Failed to set robot gait, code: " << status.code
            << ", message: " << status.message << std::endl;
        return;
    }
    std::cout << "Successfully executed recovery stand" << std::endl;
}

void BalanceStand() {
    std::cout << "==== Executing Balance Stand ===" << std::endl;
    auto& controller = robot.GetHighLevelMotionController();

    auto status = controller.SetGait(GaitMode::GAIT_BALANCE_STAND, 10000);
    if (status.code != ErrorCode::OK) {
        std::cerr << "Failed to set robot gait, code: " << status.code
            << ", message: " << status.message << std::endl;
    }
}

```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```

    return;
}

std::cout << "Successfully executed balance stand" << std::endl;
}

void GetMapPath(const std::string& map_name) {
    if (map_name.empty()) {
        std::cerr << "Map to get path is not provided" << std::endl;
        return;
    }

    auto& controller = robot.GetSlamNavController();

    std::vector<std::string> map_path;
    auto status = controller.GetMapPath(map_name, map_path, 10000);
    if (status.code != ErrorCode::OK) {
        std::cerr << "Failed to get map path, code: " << status.code
              << ", message: " << status.message << std::endl;
        return;
    }

    if (map_path.empty()) {
        std::cerr << "No map path found" << std::endl;
        return;
    }

    for (const auto& path : map_path) {
        std::cout << "Map path: " << path << std::endl;
    }
}

void SwitchToLocalizationMode(const std::string& map_path) {
    auto& controller = robot.GetSlamNavController();

    auto status = controller.ActivateSlamMode(SlamMode::LOCALIZATION, map_path, 10000);
    if (status.code != ErrorCode::OK) {
        std::cerr << "Failed to switch to localization mode, code: " << status.code
              << ", message: " << status.message << std::endl;
        return;
    }

    current_slam_mode = SlamMode::LOCALIZATION;
    std::cout << "Successfully switched to localization mode" << std::endl;
}

```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```

    std::cout << "Robot is now in localization mode, ready to localize on existing maps" <<
    std::endl;
}

void InitializePose(double x, double y, double yaw) {
    auto& controller = robot.GetSlamNavController();

    Pose3DEuler initial_pose;
    initial_pose.position = {x, y, 0.0};
    initial_pose.orientation = {0.0, 0.0, yaw};

    std::cout << "Initializing robot pose to: [" << x << ", " << y << ", " << yaw << "]" <<
    std::endl;

    auto status = controller.InitPose(initial_pose, 15000);
    if (status.code != ErrorCode::OK) {
        std::cerr << "Failed to initialize pose, code: " << status.code
        << ", message: " << status.message << std::endl;
        return;
    }

    std::cout << "Successfully initialized pose" << std::endl;
    std::cout << "Robot pose has been set to [" << x << ", " << y << ", " << yaw << "]" <<
    std::endl;
}

void GetCurrentPoseInfo() {
    auto& controller = robot.GetSlamNavController();

    LocalizationInfo pose_info;
    auto status = controller.GetCurrentLocalizationInfo(pose_info);
    if (status.code != ErrorCode::OK) {
        std::cerr << "Failed to get current pose information, code: " << status.code
        << ", message: " << status.message << std::endl;
        return;
    }

    std::cout << "Successfully retrieved current pose information" << std::endl;
    std::cout << "Localization status: " << (pose_info.is_localization ? "Localized" : "Not
    localized") << std::endl;
    std::cout << "Position: [" << pose_info.pose.position[0] << ", "
        << pose_info.pose.position[1] << ", "
        << pose_info.pose.position[2] << "]" << std::endl;
}

```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```

    std::cout << "Orientation: [ " << pose_info.pose.orientation[0] << ", "
        << pose_info.pose.orientation[1] << ", "
        << pose_info.pose.orientation[2] << "]" << std::endl;
}

void SwitchToNavigationMode(const std::string& map_path) {
    auto& controller = robot.GetSlamNavController();

    auto status = controller.ActivateNavMode(NavMode::GRID_MAP, map_path, 10000);
    if (status.code != ErrorCode::OK) {
        std::cerr << "Failed to switch to navigation mode, code: " << status.code
            << ", message: " << status.message << std::endl;
        return;
    }

    current_nav_mode = NavMode::GRID_MAP;
    std::cout << "Successfully switched to navigation mode" << std::endl;
}

void SetNavigationTarget(double x, double y, double yaw) {
    auto& controller = robot.GetSlamNavController();

    NavTarget target_goal;
    target_goal.id = 1;
    target_goal.frame_id = "map";
    target_goal.goal.position = {x, y, 0.0};
    target_goal.goal.orientation = {0.0, 0.0, yaw};

    auto status = controller.SetNavTarget(target_goal, 10000);
    if (status.code != ErrorCode::OK) {
        std::cerr << "Failed to set navigation target, code: " << status.code
            << ", message: " << status.message << std::endl;
        return;
    }

    std::cout << "Successfully set navigation target: position=(" << x << ", " << y << ", 0.0), "
        << "orientation=(0.0, 0.0, " << yaw << ")" << std::endl;
}

void PauseNavigation() {
    auto& controller = robot.GetSlamNavController();

    auto status = controller.PauseNavTask();
}

```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```
if (status.code != ErrorCode::OK) {
    std::cerr << "Failed to pause navigation, code: " << status.code
    << ", message: " << status.message << std::endl;
    return;
}

std::cout << "Successfully paused navigation" << std::endl;
}

void ResumeNavigation() {
    auto& controller = robot.GetSlamNavController();

    auto status = controller.ResumeNavTask();
    if (status.code != ErrorCode::OK) {
        std::cerr << "Failed to resume navigation, code: " << status.code
        << ", message: " << status.message << std::endl;
        return;
    }

    std::cout << "Successfully resumed navigation" << std::endl;
}

void CancelNavigation() {
    auto& controller = robot.GetSlamNavController();

    auto status = controller.CancelNavTask();
    if (status.code != ErrorCode::OK) {
        std::cerr << "Failed to cancel navigation, code: " << status.code
        << ", message: " << status.message << std::endl;
        return;
    }

    std::cout << "Successfully cancelled navigation" << std::endl;
}

void GetNavigationStatus() {
    auto& controller = robot.GetSlamNavController();

    NavStatus nav_status;
    auto status = controller.GetNavTaskStatus(nav_status);
    if (status.code != ErrorCode::OK) {
        std::cerr << "Failed to get navigation status, code: " << status.code
        << ", message: " << status.message << std::endl;
    }
}
```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```

    return;
}

std::cout << "==== Navigation Status ===" << std::endl;
std::cout << "Target ID: " << nav_status.id << std::endl;
std::cout << "Status: " << static_cast<int>(nav_status.status) << std::endl;
std::cout << "Error code: " << nav_status.error_code << std::endl;
std::cout << "Error description: " << nav_status.error_desc << std::endl;

// Status interpretation
std::string status_meaning;
switch (nav_status.status) {
    case NavStatusType::NONE:
        status_meaning = "No navigation target set";
        break;
    case NavStatusType::RUNNING:
        status_meaning = "Navigation is running";
        break;
    case NavStatusType::END_SUCCESS:
        status_meaning = "Navigation completed successfully";
        break;
    case NavStatusType::END_FAILED:
        status_meaning = "Navigation failed";
        break;
    case NavStatusType::PAUSE:
        status_meaning = "Navigation is paused";
        break;
    case NavStatusType::CONTINUE:
        status_meaning = "Navigation resumed from pause";
        break;
    case NavStatusType::CANCEL:
        status_meaning = "Navigation was cancelled";
        break;
    default:
        status_meaning = "Unknown status";
        break;
}

std::cout << "Status meaning: " << status_meaning << std::endl;
std::cout << "=====
```

```

void OpenOdometryStream() {
```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```

auto& controller = robot.GetSlamNavController();

auto status = controller.OpenOdometryStream();
if (status.code != ErrorCode::OK) {
    std::cerr << "Failed to open odometry stream, code: " << status.code
        << ", message: " << status.message << std::endl;
    return;
}

std::cout << "Successfully opened odometry stream" << std::endl;
}

void CloseOdometryStream() {
    auto& controller = robot.GetSlamNavController();

    auto status = controller.CloseOdometryStream();
    if (status.code != ErrorCode::OK) {
        std::cerr << "Failed to close odometry stream, code: " << status.code
            << ", message: " << status.message << std::endl;
        return;
    }

    std::cout << "Successfully closed odometry stream" << std::endl;
}

void SubscribeOdometryStream() {
    auto& controller = robot.GetSlamNavController();

    auto callback = [] (const std::shared_ptr<Odometry> odometry) {
        if (odometry_counter % 30 == 0) {
            std::cout << "Odometry position: " << odometry->position[0] << ", "
                << odometry->position[1] << ", " << odometry->position[2] << std::endl;
            std::cout << "Odometry orientation: " << odometry->orientation[0] << ", "
                << odometry->orientation[1] << ", " << odometry->orientation[2] << ", "
                << odometry->orientation[3] << std::endl;
            std::cout << "Odometry linear velocity: " << odometry->linear_velocity[0] << ", "
                << odometry->linear_velocity[1] << ", " << odometry->linear_velocity[2] <<
                std::endl;
            std::cout << "Odometry angular velocity: " << odometry->angular_velocity[0] << ", "
                << odometry->angular_velocity[1] << ", " << odometry->angular_velocity[2] <<
                std::endl;
        }
        odometry_counter++;
    };
}

```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```

};

controller.SubscribeOdometry(callback);
std::cout << "Successfully subscribed odometry stream" << std::endl;
}

void UnsubscribeOdometryStream() {
    auto& controller = robot.GetSlamNavController();

    controller.UnsubscribeOdometry();
    std::cout << "Successfully unsubscribed odometry stream" << std::endl;
}

void CloseSlam() {
    auto& controller = robot.GetSlamNavController();

    auto status = controller.ActivateSlamMode(SlamMode::IDLE, "", 10000);
    if (status.code != ErrorCode::OK) {
        std::cerr << "Failed to close SLAM, code: " << status.code
            << ", message: " << status.message << std::endl;
        return;
    }

    current_slam_mode = SlamMode::IDLE;
    std::cout << "Successfully closed SLAM system" << std::endl;
}

void CloseNavigation() {
    auto& controller = robot.GetSlamNavController();

    auto status = controller.ActivateNavMode(NavMode::IDLE, "", 10000);
    if (status.code != ErrorCode::OK) {
        std::cerr << "Failed to close navigation, code: " << status.code
            << ", message: " << status.message << std::endl;
        return;
    }

    current_nav_mode = NavMode::IDLE;
    std::cout << "Successfully closed navigation system" << std::endl;
}

int main(int argc, char* argv[]) {
    // Bind signal handler
}

```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```
signal(SIGINT, SignalHandler);

std::cout << "\n======" << std::endl;
std::cout << "MagicBot Z1 SDK Navigation Example" << std::endl;
std::cout << "SDK Version: " << SDK_VERSION_STRING << std::endl;
std::cout << "=====\\n"
<< std::endl;

PrintHelp();
std::cout << "Press any key to continue (ESC to exit)..." << std::endl;

// Configure local IP address for direct network connection and initialize SDK
std::string local_ip = "192.168.54.111";
if (!robot.Initialize(local_ip)) {
    std::cerr << "Failed to initialize robot SDK" << std::endl;
    robot.Shutdown();
    return -1;
}

// Connect to robot
auto status = robot.Connect();
if (status.code != ErrorCode::OK) {
    std::cerr << "Failed to connect to robot, code: " << status.code
        << ", message: " << status.message << std::endl;
    robot.Shutdown();
    return -1;
}
std::cout << "Successfully connected to robot" << std::endl;

// Switch motion control controller to high-level controller
status = robot.SetMotionControlLevel(ControllerLevel::HighLevel);
if (status.code != ErrorCode::OK) {
    std::cerr << "Failed to switch robot motion control level, code: " << status.code
        << ", message: " << status.message << std::endl;
    robot.Shutdown();
    return -1;
}
std::cout << "Successfully switched robot motion control level to high-level" << std::endl;

// Initialize SLAM navigation controller
auto& slam_nav_controller = robot.GetSlamNavController();
if (!slam_nav_controller.Initialize()) {
    std::cerr << "Failed to initialize SLAM navigation controller" << std::endl;
```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```

robot.Disconnect();
robot.Shutdown();
return -1;
}

std::cout << "Successfully initialized SLAM navigation controller" << std::endl;

// Main loop
while (running) {
    int key = getch();

    if (key == 27) { // ESC key
        std::cout << "ESC key pressed, exiting..." << std::endl;
        break;
    }

    switch (key) {
        // 1. preparation Functions
        case 'q':
        case 'Q':
            RecoveryStand();
            break;
        case 'w':
        case 'W':
            BalanceStand();
            break;

        case 'e':
        case 'E': {
            std::string map_name = GetUserInput("Enter map name to get path: ");
            GetMapPath(map_name);
            break;
        }
        // 2. Localization Functions
        case '1': {
            std::string map_path = GetUserInput("Enter map path for localization: ");
            SwitchToLocalizationMode(map_path);
            break;
        }
        case '2': {
            std::string input = GetUserInput("Enter pose (x y yaw): ");
            std::istringstream iss(input);
            double x = 0.0, y = 0.0, yaw = 0.0;
            iss >> x >> y >> yaw;
    }
}

```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```

    std::cout << "input pose, x: " << x << ", y: " << y << ", yaw: " << yaw << std::endl;
    InitializePose(x, y, yaw);
    break;
}

case '3':
    GetCurrentPoseInfo();
    break;

// 3. Navigation Functions

case '4': {
    std::string map_path = GetUserInput("Enter map path for navigation: ");
    SwitchToNavigationMode(map_path);
    break;
}

case '5': {
    std::string input = GetUserInput("Enter target (x y yaw): ");
    std::istringstream iss(input);
    double x = 0.0, y = 0.0, yaw = 0.0;
    iss >> x >> y >> yaw;
    SetNavigationTarget(x, y, yaw);
    break;
}

case '6':
    PauseNavigation();
    break;

case '7':
    ResumeNavigation();
    break;

case '8':
    CancelNavigation();
    break;

case '9':
    GetNavigationStatus();
    break;

// 4. Odometry Functions

case 'z':
case 'Z':
    OpenOdometryStream();
    break;

case 'x':
case 'X':
    CloseOdometryStream();
    break;
}

```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```
case 'c':
case 'C':
    SubscribeOdometryStream();
    break;
case 'v':
case 'V':
    UnsubscribeOdometryStream();
    break;
// 5. Close Functions
case 'l':
case 'L':
    CloseNavigation();
    break;
case 'p':
case 'P':
    CloseSlam();
    break;

case '?':
    PrintHelp();
    break;
default:
    std::cout << "Unknown key: " << static_cast<char>(key) << std::endl;
    break;
}

usleep(10000); // 10ms delay
}

// Cleanup resources
std::cout << "Clean up resources" << std::endl;

slam_nav_controller.Shutdown();
std::cout << "SLAM navigation controller closed" << std::endl;

robot.Disconnect();
std::cout << "Robot connection disconnected" << std::endl;

robot.Shutdown();
std::cout << "Robot shutdown" << std::endl;

return 0;
}
```

## 24.2 Python

Example files:

- slam\_example.py
- navigation\_example.py

Reference documentation:

- Python API/slam\_navigation\_reference.md

### 24.2.1 Mapping Example

```
#!/usr/bin/env python3
# -*- coding: utf-8 -*-

import sys
import time
import signal
import threading
import logging
from typing import Optional
import numpy as np
import cv2
import random
import termios
import tty

import magicbot_z1_python as magicbot

# Configure logging format and level
logging.basicConfig(
    level=logging.INFO,    # Minimum log level
    format="%(asctime)s [%(levelname)s] %(message)s",
    datefmt="%Y-%m-%d %H:%M:%S",
)

# Global variables
robot: Optional[magicbot.MagicRobot] = None
running = True
current_slam_mode = None
current_nav_mode = magicbot.NavMode.IDLE


def signal_handler(signum, frame):
```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```

"""Signal handler function for graceful exit"""

global running, robot
logging.info("Received interrupt signal (%s), exiting...", signum)
running = False
if robot:
    robot.shutdown()
    logging.info("Robot shutdown")
exit(-1)

def print_help():
    """Print help information"""
    logging.info("SLAM and Navigation Function Demo Program")
    logging.info("preparation Functions:")
    logging.info(" Q      Function Q: Recovery stand")
    logging.info(" E      Function E: Balance stand")
    logging.info(" W      Function W: Move forward")
    logging.info(" A      Function A: Move left")
    logging.info(" S      Function S: Move backward")
    logging.info(" D      Function D: Move right")
    logging.info(" X      Function X: Stop move")
    logging.info(" T      Function T: Turn left")
    logging.info(" G      Function G: Turn right")
    logging.info("")

    logging.info("SLAM Functions:")
    logging.info(" 1      Function 1: Switch to mapping mode")
    logging.info(" 2      Function 2: Start mapping")
    logging.info(" 3      Function 3: Cancel mapping")
    logging.info(" 4      Function 4: Save map")
    logging.info(" 5      Function 5: Load map")
    logging.info(" 6      Function 6: Delete map")
    logging.info("")

    " 7      Function 7: Get all map information and save map image as PGM file"
)
logging.info(" 8      Function 8: Get map path")
logging.info(" 9      Function 9: Get SLAM mapping point cloud map")
logging.info("")

logging.info("Close Functions:")
logging.info(" P      Function P: Close SLAM")
logging.info("")

logging.info(" ?      Function ?: Print help")
logging.info(" ESC     Exit program")

```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```
# ===== SLAM Functions =====

def switch_to_mapping_mode():
    """Switch to mapping mode"""
    global robot, current_slam_mode
    try:
        # Get SLAM navigation controller
        controller = robot.get_slam_nav_controller()

        # Switch to mapping mode
        status = controller.activate_slam_mode(magicbot.SlamMode.MAPPING)
        if status.code != magicbot.ErrorCode.OK:
            logging.error(
                "Failed to switch to mapping mode, code: %s, message: %s",
                status.code,
                status.message,
            )
    return

    current_slam_mode = "MAPPING"
    logging.info("Successfully switched to mapping mode")
    logging.info("Robot is now in mapping mode, ready to create new maps")
except Exception as e:
    logging.error("Exception occurred while switching to mapping mode: %s", e)

def load_map(map_to_load):
    """Load map"""
    global robot
    try:
        if not map_to_load:
            logging.error("Map to load is not provided")
            return
        # Get SLAM navigation controller
        controller = robot.get_slam_nav_controller()

        logging.info("Loading map: %s", map_to_load)
        controller.load_map(map_to_load)
    except Exception as e:
        logging.error("Exception occurred while loading map: %s", e)
    return
```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```
logging.info("Successfully loaded map: %s", map_to_load)

def start_mapping():
    """Start mapping"""
    global robot
    try:
        # Get SLAM navigation controller
        controller = robot.get_slam_nav_controller()

        # Start mapping
        status = controller.start_mapping()
        if status.code != magicbot.ErrorCode.OK:
            logging.error(
                "Failed to start mapping, code: %s, message: %s",
                status.code,
                status.message,
            )
    return

    logging.info("Successfully started mapping")
except Exception as e:
    logging.error("Exception occurred while starting mapping: %s", e)

def cancel_mapping():
    """Cancel mapping"""
    global robot
    try:
        # Get SLAM navigation controller
        controller = robot.get_slam_nav_controller()

        # Cancel mapping
        status = controller.cancel_mapping()
        if status.code != magicbot.ErrorCode.OK:
            logging.error(
                "Failed to cancel mapping, code: %s, message: %s",
                status.code,
                status.message,
            )
    return
```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```

        logging.info("Successfully cancelled mapping")
    except Exception as e:
        logging.error("Exception occurred while cancelling mapping: %s", e)

def save_map():
    """Save map"""
    global robot, current_slam_mode
    try:
        # Get SLAM navigation controller
        controller = robot.get_slam_nav_controller()

        # Check if in mapping mode
        if current_slam_mode != "MAPPING":
            logging.warning(
                "Warning: Currently not in mapping mode, may not be able to save map"
            )

        # Generate map name with timestamp
        map_name = f"map_{int(time.time())}"
        logging.info("Saving map: %s", map_name)

        # Save map
        status = controller.save_map(map_name, 20000)
        if status.code != magicbot.ErrorCode.OK:
            logging.error(
                "Failed to save map, code: %s, message: %s",
                status.code,
                status.message,
            )
        return

        logging.info("Successfully saved map: %s", map_name)
    except Exception as e:
        logging.error("Exception occurred while saving map: %s", e)

def delete_map(map_to_delete):
    """Delete map"""
    global robot
    try:
        if not map_to_delete:
            logging.error("Map to delete is not provided")

```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```

    return

# Get SLAM navigation controller
controller = robot.get_slam_nav_controller()

# Delete the first map as an example
logging.info("Deleting map: %s", map_to_delete)

# Delete map
status = controller.delete_map(map_to_delete)
if status.code != magicbot.ErrorCode.OK:
    logging.error(
        "Failed to delete map, code: %s, message: %s",
        status.code,
        status.message,
    )
    return

logging.info("Successfully deleted map: %s", map_to_delete)
except Exception as e:
    logging.error("Exception occurred while deleting map: %s", e)


def get_all_map_info():
    """Get all map information"""
    global robot
    try:
        # Get SLAM navigation controller
        controller = robot.get_slam_nav_controller()

        # Get all map information
        status, all_map_info = controller.get_all_map_info()
        if status.code != magicbot.ErrorCode.OK:
            logging.error(
                "Failed to get map information, code: %s, message: %s",
                status.code,
                status.message,
            )
            return

        logging.info("Successfully retrieved map information")
        logging.info("Current map: %s", all_map_info.current_map_name)
        logging.info("Total maps: %d", len(all_map_info.map_infos))
    
```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```

if all_map_info.map_infos:
    logging.info("Map details:")
    for i, map_info in enumerate(all_map_info.map_infos):
        logging.info(" Map %d: %s", i + 1, map_info.map_name)
        logging.info(
            "     Origin: [%f, %f, %f]",
            map_info.map_meta_data.origin.position[0],
            map_info.map_meta_data.origin.position[1],
            map_info.map_meta_data.origin.position[2],
        )
        logging.info(
            "     Orientation: [%f, %f, %f]",
            map_info.map_meta_data.orientation[0],
            map_info.map_meta_data.orientation[1],
            map_info.map_meta_data.orientation[2],
        )
        logging.info(
            "     Resolution: %f m/pixel", map_info.map_meta_data.resolution
        )
        logging.info(
            "     Size: %d x %d",
            map_info.map_meta_data.map_image_data.width,
            map_info.map_meta_data.map_image_data.height,
        )
        logging.info(
            "     Max gray value: %d",
            map_info.map_meta_data.map_image_data.max_gray_value,
        )
        logging.info(
            "     Image type: %s", map_info.map_meta_data.map_image_data.type
        )

    save_map_image_to_file(map_info)

else:
    logging.info("No available maps")
except Exception as e:
    logging.error("Exception occurred while getting map information: %s", e)

def save_map_image_to_file(map_info):
    """Save map image to current directory"""
    try:

```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```

# Extract image data
map_data = map_info.map_meta_data.map_image_data
width = map_data.width
height = map_data.height
max_gray_value = map_data.max_gray_value
image_bytes = map_data.image

logging.info(
    "Saving map image: %dx%d, max_gray: %d", width, height, max_gray_value
)

# Convert bytes to numpy array
if len(image_bytes) != width * height:
    logging.error(
        "Image data size mismatch: expected %d, got %d",
        width * height,
        len(image_bytes),
    )
    return

# Convert Uint8Vector to bytes for numpy processing
try:
    # Try to convert Uint8Vector to bytes
    if hasattr(image_bytes, "__iter__") and not isinstance(
        image_bytes, (str, bytes)
    ):
        # Convert Uint8Vector or similar iterable to bytes
        image_bytes_data = bytes(image_bytes)
    else:
        image_bytes_data = image_bytes
except Exception as e:
    logging.error("Failed to convert image data to bytes: %s", e)
    return

# Create numpy array from image data
image_array = np.frombuffer(image_bytes_data, dtype=np.uint8).reshape(
    (height, width)
)

# Generate filename based on map name
safe_filename = "".join(
    c for c in map_info.map_name if c.isalnum() or c in (" ", "-", "_")
).rstrip()

```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```

safe_filename = safe_filename.replace(" ", "_")
if not safe_filename:
    safe_filename = f"map_{int(time.time())}"

# Save as PGM format using OpenCV
pgm_filename = f"build/{safe_filename}.pgm"
success = cv2.imwrite(pgm_filename, image_array)

if success:
    logging.info("Map image saved successfully as PGM: %s", pgm_filename)
else:
    logging.error("Failed to save map image as PGM: %s", pgm_filename)

except ImportError:
    logging.error("OpenCV not available, cannot save image")
    logging.info(
        "Image data: %dx%d pixels, %d bytes", width, height, len(image_bytes)
    )
except Exception as e:
    logging.error("Exception occurred while saving map image: %s", e)

def get_map_path(map_to_get_path):
    """Get map path"""
    global robot
    try:
        if not map_to_get_path:
            logging.error("Map to get path is not provided")
            return
        # Get SLAM navigation controller
        controller = robot.get_slam_nav_controller()

        # Get map path
        status, map_path = controller.get_map_path(map_to_get_path)
        if status.code != magicbot.ErrorCode.OK:
            logging.error(
                "Failed to get map path, code: %s, message: %s",
                status.code,
                status.message,
            )
        return
    if len(map_path) == 0:
        logging.error("No map path found")

```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```

    return

    for path in map_path:
        logging.info("Map path: %s", path)
    except Exception as e:
        logging.error("Exception occurred while getting map path: %s", e)
        return

def get_point_cloud_map():
    """Get SLAM mapping point cloud map"""
    global robot
    try:
        # Get SLAM navigation controller
        controller = robot.get_slam_nav_controller()

        # Get SLAM mapping point cloud map
        status, point_cloud_map = controller.get_point_cloud_map()
        if status.code != magicbot.ErrorCode.OK:
            logging.error(
                "Failed to get SLAM mapping point cloud map, code: %s, message: %s",
                status.code,
                status.message,
            )
        return
    logging.info("Successfully got SLAM mapping point cloud map")

    if point_cloud_map:
        logging.info(
            "Point cloud map - Height: %d, Width: %d, Data size: %d bytes",
            point_cloud_map.height,
            point_cloud_map.width,
            len(point_cloud_map.data),
        )

    except Exception as e:
        logging.error(
            "Exception occurred while getting SLAM mapping point cloud map: %s",
            e,
        )

def close_slam():

```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```

"""Close SLAM system"""

global robot, current_slam_mode

try:
    # Get SLAM navigation controller
    controller = robot.get_slam_nav_controller()

    # Switch to idle mode to close SLAM
    status = controller.activate_slam_mode(magicbot.SlamMode.IDLE)

    if status.code != magicbot.ErrorCode.OK:
        logging.error(
            "Failed to close SLAM, code: %s, message: %s",
            status.code,
            status.message,
        )
    return

    current_slam_mode = "IDLE"
    logging.info("Successfully closed SLAM system")
except Exception as e:
    logging.error("Exception occurred while closing SLAM: %s", e)

```

```

def recovery_stand():
    """Recovery stand"""

    global robot

    try:
        logging.info("== Executing Recovery Stand ==")
        controller = robot.get_high_level_motion_controller()
        status = controller.set_gait(magicbot.GaitMode.GAIT_RECOVERY_STAND, 10000)
        if status.code != magicbot.ErrorCode.OK:
            logging.error(
                "Failed to set robot gait, code: %s, message: %s",
                status.code,
                status.message,
            )
        return

        logging.info("Successfully executed recovery stand")
        return
    except Exception as e:
        logging.error("Exception occurred while executing recovery stand: %s", e)
        return

```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```

def balance_stand():
    """Balance stand"""
    global robot
    try:
        logging.info("==== Executing Balance Stand ====")

        # Get high-level motion controller
        controller = robot.get_high_level_motion_controller()

        # Set gait to balance stand
        status = controller.set_gait(magicbot.GaitMode.GAIT_BALANCE_STAND, 10000)
        if status.code != magicbot.ErrorCode.OK:
            logging.error(
                "Failed to set robot gait, code: %s, message: %s",
                status.code,
                status.message,
            )
            return False

        logging.info("Robot gait set to balance stand (supports movement)")
        return True

    except Exception as e:
        logging.error("Exception occurred while executing balance stand: %s", e)
        return False


def joystick_command(left_x_axis, left_y_axis, right_x_axis, right_y_axis):
    """Send joystick control command"""
    global robot
    try:
        # Get high-level motion controller
        controller = robot.get_high_level_motion_controller()

        # Create joystick command
        joy_command = magicbot.JoystickCommand()
        joy_command.left_x_axis = left_x_axis
        joy_command.left_y_axis = left_y_axis
        joy_command.right_x_axis = right_x_axis
        joy_command.right_y_axis = right_y_axis

        # Send joystick command

```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```
        controller.send_joystick_command(joy_command)
    except Exception as e:
        logging.error("Exception occurred while sending joystick command: %s", e)

def move_forward():
    """Move forward"""
    logging.info("==== Moving Forward ====")
    return joystick_command(0.0, 1.0, 0.0, 0.0)

def move_backward():
    """Move backward"""
    logging.info("==== Moving Backward ====")
    return joystick_command(0.0, -1.0, 0.0, 0.0)

def move_left():
    """Move left"""
    logging.info("==== Moving Left ====")
    return joystick_command(-1.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0)

def move_right():
    """Move right"""
    logging.info("==== Moving Right ====")
    return joystick_command(1.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0)

def turn_left():
    """Turn left"""
    logging.info("==== Turning Left ====")
    return joystick_command(0.0, 0.0, -1.0, 0.0)

def turn_right():
    """Turn right"""
    logging.info("==== Turning Right ====")
    return joystick_command(0.0, 0.0, 1.0, 0.0)

def stop_move():
    """Stop move"""


```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```

logging.info("== Stopping Move ==")
return joystick_command(0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0)

# ===== Utility Functions =====

# Get single character input (no echo)
def getch():
    fd = sys.stdin.fileno()
    old_settings = termios.tcgetattr(fd)
    try:
        tty.setraw(sys.stdin.fileno())
        ch = sys.stdin.read(1)
        logging.info(f"Received character: {ch}")

        sys.stdout.write("\r")
        sys.stdout.flush()
    finally:
        termios.tcsetattr(fd, termios.TCSADRAIN, old_settings)
    return ch

def get_user_input():
    """Get user input - Read a single line of data"""
    try:
        # Method 1: Read a line using input() (recommended)
        return input("Enter command: ").strip()
    except (EOFError, KeyboardInterrupt):
        return ""

def main():
    """Main function"""
    global robot, running

    # Bind signal handler
    signal.signal(signal.SIGINT, signal_handler)

    logging.info("Robot model: %s", magicbot.get_robot_model())

    # Create robot instance
    robot = magicbot.MagicRobot()

```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```
print_help()
logging.info("Press any key to continue (ESC to exit)...")


try:
    # Configure local IP address for direct network connection and initialize SDK
    local_ip = "192.168.54.111"
    if not robot.initialize(local_ip):
        logging.error("Failed to initialize robot SDK")
        robot.shutdown()
        return -1

    # Connect to robot
    status = robot.connect()
    if status.code != magicbot.ErrorCode.OK:
        logging.error(
            "Failed to connect to robot, code: %s, message: %s",
            status.code,
            status.message,
        )
        robot.shutdown()
        return -1

    logging.info("Successfully connected to robot")

    # Switch motion control controller to high-level controller
    status = robot.set_motion_control_level(magicbot.ControllerLevel.HighLevel)
    if status.code != magicbot.ErrorCode.OK:
        logging.error(
            "Failed to switch robot motion control level, code: %s, message: %s",
            status.code,
            status.message,
        )
        robot.shutdown()
        return -1

    # Initialize SLAM navigation controller
    slam_nav_controller = robot.get_slam_nav_controller()
    if not slam_nav_controller.initialize():
        logging.error("Failed to initialize SLAM navigation controller")
        robot.disconnect()
        robot.shutdown()
        return -1
```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```

logging.info("Successfully initialized SLAM navigation controller")

# Main loop
while running:
    try:
        key = getch()
        if key == "\x1b": # ESC key
            break

        # 1. Preparation Functions
        # 1.1 Execute recovery stand first. Two mapping methods: 1) Suspended in air, ↵
        ↵can push robot for mapping in recovery_stand state; 2) Switch to balance_stand state for ↵
        ↵remote-controlled mapping
        if key.upper() == "Q":
            recovery_stand()
        elif key.upper() == "E":
            balance_stand()
        elif key.upper() == "W":
            move_forward()
        elif key.upper() == "A":
            move_left()
        elif key.upper() == "S":
            move_backward()
        elif key.upper() == "D":
            move_right()
        elif key.upper() == "X":
            stop_move()
        elif key.upper() == "T":
            turn_left()
        elif key.upper() == "G":
            turn_right()
        # 2. Mapping Mode
        # 2.1 Switch to mapping mode
        elif key == "1":
            switch_to_mapping_mode()
        # 2.2 Start mapping
        elif key == "2":
            start_mapping()
        # 2.3 Cancel mapping
        elif key == "3":
            cancel_mapping()
        # 2.4 Save map
    
```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```

elif key == "4":
    save_map()
# 2.5 Load map
elif key == "5":
    str_input = get_user_input()
    # Split input parameters by space
    parts = str_input.strip().split()
    # Parse parameters
    map_to_load = parts[0] if parts else ""
    load_map(map_to_load)
# 2.6 Delete map
elif key == "6":
    str_input = get_user_input()
    # Split input parameters by space
    parts = str_input.strip().split()
    # Parse parameters
    map_to_delete = parts[0] if parts else ""
    delete_map(map_to_delete)
# 2.7 Get all map information
elif key == "7":
    get_all_map_info()
# 2.8 Get map path
elif key.upper() == "8":
    str_input = get_user_input()
    # Split input parameters by space
    parts = str_input.strip().split()
    # Parse parameters
    map_to_get_path = parts[0] if parts else ""
    get_map_path(map_to_get_path)
# 2.9 Get SLAM mapping point cloud map
elif key.upper() == "9":
    get_point_cloud_map()
# 3. Close Functions
# 3.1 Close SLAM
elif key.upper() == "P":
    close_slam()
elif key.upper() == "?":
    print_help()
else:
    logging.warning("Unknown key: %s", key)

time.sleep(0.01) # Brief delay

```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```

except KeyboardInterrupt:
    break
except Exception as e:
    logging.error("Exception occurred while processing user input: %s", e)
except Exception as e:
    logging.error("Exception occurred during program execution: %s", e)
    return -1

finally:
    # Clean up resources
    try:
        logging.info("Clean up resources")
        # Close SLAM navigation controller
        slam_nav_controller = robot.get_slam_nav_controller()
        slam_nav_controller.shutdown()
        logging.info("SLAM navigation controller closed")

        # Disconnect
        robot.disconnect()
        logging.info("Robot connection disconnected")

        # Shutdown robot
        robot.shutdown()
        logging.info("Robot shutdown")

    except Exception as e:
        logging.error("Exception occurred while cleaning up resources: %s", e)

if __name__ == "__main__":
    sys.exit(main())

```

## 24.2.2 Navigation Example

```

#!/usr/bin/env python3
# -*- coding: utf-8 -*-

import sys
import time
import signal
import threading
import logging
from typing import Optional

```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```

import numpy as np
import cv2
import random

import magicbot_z1_python as magicbot

# Configure logging format and level
logging.basicConfig(
    level=logging.INFO, # Minimum log level
    format="(asctime)s [%(levelname)s] %(message)s",
    datefmt="%Y-%m-%d %H:%M:%S",
)

# Global variables
robot: Optional[magicbot.MagicRobot] = None
running = True
current_slam_mode = None
current_nav_mode = magicbot.NavMode.IDLE
odometry_counter = 0

def signal_handler(signum, frame):
    """Signal handler function for graceful exit"""
    global running, robot
    logging.info("Received interrupt signal (%s), exiting...", signum)
    running = False
    if robot:
        robot.shutdown()
    logging.info("Robot shutdown")
    exit(-1)

def print_help():
    """Print help information"""
    logging.info("SLAM and Navigation Function Demo Program")
    logging.info("")
    logging.info("preparation Functions:")
    logging.info(" Q       Function Q: Recovery stand")
    logging.info(" W       Function W: Balance stand")
    logging.info(" E       Function E: Get map path")
    logging.info("")
    logging.info("Localization Functions:")
    logging.info(" 1       Function 1: Switch to localization mode")

```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```

logging.info(" 2      Function 2: Initialize pose")
logging.info(" 3      Function 3: Get current pose information")
logging.info("")
logging.info("Navigation Functions:")
logging.info(" 4      Function 4: Switch to navigation mode")
logging.info(" 5      Function 5: Set navigation target goal")
logging.info(" 6      Function 6: Pause navigation")
logging.info(" 7      Function 7: Resume navigation")
logging.info(" 8      Function 8: Cancel navigation")
logging.info(" 9      Function 9: Get navigation status")
logging.info("")
logging.info("Odometry Functions:")
logging.info(" Z      Function Z: Open odometry stream")
logging.info(" X      Function X: Close odometry stream")
logging.info(" C      Function C: Subscribe odometry stream")
logging.info(" V      Function V: Unsubscribe odometry stream")
logging.info("")
logging.info("Close Functions:")
logging.info(" P      Function P: Close SLAM")
logging.info(" L      Function L: Close navigation")
logging.info("")
logging.info(" ?      Function ?: Print help")
logging.info(" ESC    Exit program")

```

```

# ===== Navigation Functions =====
def get_map_path(map_to_get_path):
    """Get map path"""
    global robot
    try:
        if not map_to_get_path:
            logging.error("Map to get path is not provided")
            return
        # Get SLAM navigation controller
        controller = robot.get_slam_nav_controller()

        # Get map path
        status, map_path = controller.get_map_path(map_to_get_path)
        if status.code != magicbot.ErrorCode.OK:
            logging.error(
                "Failed to get map path, code: %s, message: %s",
                status.code,
                status.message,

```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```

        )
    return

if len(map_path) == 0:
    logging.error("No map path found")
    return

for path in map_path:
    logging.info("Map path: %s", path)
except Exception as e:
    logging.error("Exception occurred while getting map path: %s", e)
    return


def switch_to_localization_mode(map_path):
    """Switch to localization mode"""
    global robot, current_slam_mode
    try:
        # Get SLAM navigation controller
        controller = robot.get_slam_nav_controller()

        # Switch to localization mode
        status = controller.activate_slam_mode(magicbot.SlamMode.LOCALIZATION, map_path)
        if status.code != magicbot.ErrorCode.OK:
            logging.error(
                "Failed to switch to localization mode, code: %s, message: %s",
                status.code,
                status.message,
            )
        return

        current_slam_mode = "LOCALIZATION"
        logging.info("Successfully switched to localization mode")
        logging.info(
            "Robot is now in localization mode, ready to localize on existing maps"
        )
    except Exception as e:
        logging.error("Exception occurred while switching to localization mode: %s", e)


def initialize_pose(x, y, yaw):
    """Initialize pose"""
    global robot
    try:

```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```

# Get SLAM navigation controller
controller = robot.get_slam_nav_controller()

# Create initial pose (set to origin)
initial_pose = magicbot.Pose3DEuler()
initial_pose.position = [x, y, 0.0] # x, y, z
initial_pose.orientation = [0.0, 0.0, yaw] # roll, pitch, yaw

logging.info("Initializing robot pose to origin...")

# Initialize pose
status = controller.init_pose(initial_pose)
if status.code != magicbot.ErrorCode.OK:
    logging.error(
        "Failed to initialize pose, code: %s, message: %s",
        status.code,
        status.message,
    )
    return

logging.info("Successfully initialized pose")
logging.info("Robot pose has been set to origin (0, 0, 0)")

except Exception as e:
    logging.error("Exception occurred while initializing pose: %s", e)

def get_current_localization_info():
    """Get current pose information"""
    global robot
    try:
        # Get SLAM navigation controller
        controller = robot.get_slam_nav_controller()

        # Get current pose information
        status, pose_info = controller.get_current_localization_info()
        if status.code != magicbot.ErrorCode.OK:
            logging.error(
                "Failed to get current pose information, code: %s, message: %s",
                status.code,
                status.message,
            )
        return
    
```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```

        logging.info("Successfully retrieved current pose information")
        logging.info(
            "Localization status: %s",
            "Localized" if pose_info.is_localization else "Not localized",
        )
        logging.info(
            "Position: [%f, %f, %f]",
            pose_info.pose.position[0],
            pose_info.pose.position[1],
            pose_info.pose.position[2],
        )
        logging.info(
            "Orientation: [%f, %f, %f]",
            pose_info.pose.orientation[0],
            pose_info.pose.orientation[1],
            pose_info.pose.orientation[2],
        )
    )
except Exception as e:
    logging.error(
        "Exception occurred while getting current pose information: %s", e
    )

def switch_to_navigation_mode(map_path):
    """Switch to navigation mode"""
    global robot, current_nav_mode
    try:
        # Get SLAM navigation controller
        controller = robot.get_slam_nav_controller()

        # Switch to navigation mode
        status = controller.activate_nav_mode(magicbot.NavMode.GRID_MAP, map_path)
        if status.code != magicbot.ErrorCode.OK:
            logging.error(
                "Failed to switch to navigation mode, code: %s, message: %s",
                status.code,
                status.message,
            )
    return

    current_nav_mode = magicbot.NavMode.GRID_MAP
    logging.info("Successfully switched to navigation mode")
except Exception as e:

```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```
logging.error("Exception occurred while switching to navigation mode: %s", e)

def set_navigation_target(x, y, yaw):
    """Set navigation target goal"""
    global robot
    try:
        # Get SLAM navigation controller
        controller = robot.get_slam_nav_controller()

        # Create target goal
        target_goal = magicbot.NavTarget()
        target_goal.id = 1
        target_goal.frame_id = "map"

        # Set target pose (example: move 2 meters forward)
        target_goal.goal.position = [x, y, 0.0]
        # Set target orientation (example: no rotation)
        target_goal.goal.orientation = [0.0, 0.0, yaw]

        # Set target goal
        status = controller.set_nav_target(target_goal)
        if status.code != magicbot.ErrorCode.OK:
            logging.error(
                "Failed to set navigation target, code: %s, message: %s",
                status.code,
                status.message,
            )
        return

    logging.info(
        "Successfully set navigation target: position=(%.2f, %.2f, %.2f), orientation=(%.2f, %.2f, %.2f)",
        target_goal.goal.position[0],
        target_goal.goal.position[1],
        target_goal.goal.position[2],
        target_goal.goal.orientation[0],
        target_goal.goal.orientation[1],
        target_goal.goal.orientation[2],
    )
    except Exception as e:
        logging.error("Exception occurred while setting navigation target: %s", e)
```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```
def pause_navigation():
    """Pause navigation"""
    global robot
    try:
        # Get SLAM navigation controller
        controller = robot.get_slam_nav_controller()

        # Pause navigation
        status = controller.pause_nav_task()
        if status.code != magicbot.ErrorCode.OK:
            logging.error(
                "Failed to pause navigation, code: %s, message: %s",
                status.code,
                status.message,
            )
    return

    logging.info("Successfully paused navigation")
except Exception as e:
    logging.error("Exception occurred while pausing navigation: %s", e)

def resume_navigation():
    """Resume navigation"""
    global robot
    try:
        # Get SLAM navigation controller
        controller = robot.get_slam_nav_controller()

        # Resume navigation
        status = controller.resume_nav_task()
        if status.code != magicbot.ErrorCode.OK:
            logging.error(
                "Failed to resume navigation, code: %s, message: %s",
                status.code,
                status.message,
            )
    return

    logging.info("Successfully resumed navigation")
except Exception as e:
    logging.error("Exception occurred while resuming navigation: %s", e)
```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```
def cancel_navigation():
    """Cancel navigation"""
    global robot
    try:
        # Get SLAM navigation controller
        controller = robot.get_slam_nav_controller()

        # Cancel navigation
        status = controller.cancel_nav_task()
        if status.code != magicbot.ErrorCode.OK:
            logging.error(
                "Failed to cancel navigation, code: %s, message: %s",
                status.code,
                status.message,
            )
    return

    logging.info("Successfully cancelled navigation")
except Exception as e:
    logging.error("Exception occurred while cancelling navigation: %s", e)

def get_navigation_status():
    """Get current navigation status"""
    global robot
    try:
        # Get SLAM navigation controller
        controller = robot.get_slam_nav_controller()

        # Get navigation status
        status, nav_status = controller.get_nav_task_status()
        if status.code != magicbot.ErrorCode.OK:
            logging.error(
                "Failed to get navigation status, code: %s, message: %s",
                status.code,
                status.message,
            )
    return

    # Display navigation status information
    logging.info("==== Navigation Status ====")
```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```

        logging.info("Target ID: %d", nav_status.id)
        logging.info("Status: %s", nav_status.status)
        logging.info("Error Code: %d", nav_status.error_code)
        logging.info("Error Description: %s", nav_status.error_desc)

        # Provide status interpretation
        status_meaning = {
            magicbot.NavStatusType.NONE: "No navigation target set",
            magicbot.NavStatusType.RUNNING: "Navigation is running",
            magicbot.NavStatusType.END_SUCCESS: "Navigation completed successfully",
            magicbot.NavStatusType.END_FAILED: "Navigation failed",
            magicbot.NavStatusType.PAUSE: "Navigation is paused",
            magicbot.NavStatusType.CONTINUE: "Navigation resumed from pause",
            magicbot.NavStatusType.CANCEL: "Navigation was cancelled",
        }

        if nav_status.status in status_meaning:
            logging.info("Status meaning: %s", status_meaning[nav_status.status])
        else:
            logging.warning("Unknown status value: %s", nav_status.status)

        logging.info("=====")

    except Exception as e:
        logging.error("Exception occurred while getting navigation status: %s", e)

def close_navigation():
    """Close navigation system"""
    global robot, current_nav_mode
    try:
        # Get SLAM navigation controller
        controller = robot.get_slam_nav_controller()

        # Switch to idle mode to close navigation
        status = controller.activate_nav_mode(magicbot.NavMode.IDLE)
        if status.code != magicbot.ErrorCode.OK:
            logging.error(
                "Failed to close navigation, code: %s, message: %s",
                status.code,
                status.message,
            )
    return

```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```
current_nav_mode = magicbot.NavMode.IDLE
logging.info("Successfully closed navigation system")
except Exception as e:
    logging.error("Exception occurred while closing navigation: %s", e)

def open_odometry_stream():
    """Open odometry stream"""
    global robot
    try:
        # Get SLAM navigation controller
        controller = robot.get_slam_nav_controller()

        # Open odometry stream
        status = controller.open_odometry_stream()
        if status.code != magicbot.ErrorCode.OK:
            logging.error(
                "Failed to open odometry stream, code: %s, message: %s",
                status.code,
                status.message,
            )
        return
    logging.info("Successfully opened odometry stream")
except Exception as e:
    logging.error("Exception occurred while opening odometry stream: %s", e)

def close_odometry_stream():
    """Close odometry stream"""
    global robot
    try:
        # Get SLAM navigation controller
        controller = robot.get_slam_nav_controller()

        # Close odometry stream
        status = controller.close_odometry_stream()
        if status.code != magicbot.ErrorCode.OK:
            logging.error(
                "Failed to close odometry stream, code: %s, message: %s",
                status.code,
                status.message,
            )
    
```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```

    return

    logging.info("Successfully closed odometry stream")

except Exception as e:
    logging.error("Exception occurred while closing odometry stream: %s", e)

def subscribe_odometry_stream():
    """Subscribe odometry stream"""
    global robot
    try:
        # Get SLAM navigation controller
        controller = robot.get_slam_nav_controller()

        def callback(odometry: magicbot.Odometry):
            global odometry_counter
            if odometry_counter % 30 == 0:
                logging.info(
                    "Odometry position: %f, %f, %f",
                    odometry.position[0],
                    odometry.position[1],
                    odometry.position[2],
                )
                logging.info(
                    "Odometry orientation: %f, %f, %f, %f",
                    odometry.orientation[0],
                    odometry.orientation[1],
                    odometry.orientation[2],
                    odometry.orientation[3],
                )
                logging.info(
                    "Odometry linear velocity: %f, %f, %f",
                    odometry.linear_velocity[0],
                    odometry.linear_velocity[1],
                    odometry.linear_velocity[2],
                )
                logging.info(
                    "Odometry angular velocity: %f, %f, %f",
                    odometry.angular_velocity[0],
                    odometry.angular_velocity[1],
                    odometry.angular_velocity[2],
                )
            odometry_counter += 1
    
```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```

# Subscribe odometry stream
controller.subscribe_odometry(callback)
logging.info("Successfully subscribed odometry stream")
except Exception as e:
    logging.error("Exception occurred while subscribing odometry stream: %s", e)

def unsubscribe_odometry_stream():
    """Unsubscribe odometry stream"""
    global robot
    try:
        # Get SLAM navigation controller
        controller = robot.get_slam_nav_controller()

        # Unsubscribe odometry stream
        controller.unsubscribe_odometry()
        logging.info("Successfully unsubscribed odometry stream")
    except Exception as e:
        logging.error("Exception occurred while unsubscribing odometry stream: %s", e)

def close_slam():
    """Close SLAM system"""
    global robot, current_slam_mode
    try:
        # Get SLAM navigation controller
        controller = robot.get_slam_nav_controller()

        # Switch to idle mode to close SLAM
        status = controller.activate_slam_mode(magicbot.SlamMode.IDLE)
        if status.code != magicbot.ErrorCode.OK:
            logging.error(
                "Failed to close SLAM, code: %s, message: %s",
                status.code,
                status.message,
            )
        return

        current_slam_mode = "IDLE"
        logging.info("Successfully closed SLAM system")
    except Exception as e:
        logging.error("Exception occurred while closing SLAM: %s", e)

```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```
def recovery_stand():
    """Recovery stand"""
    global robot
    try:
        logging.info("== Executing Recovery Stand ==")
        controller = robot.get_high_level_motion_controller()
        status = controller.set_gait(magicbot.GaitMode.GAIT_RECOVERY_STAND, 10000)
        if status.code != magicbot.ErrorCode.OK:
            logging.error(
                "Failed to set robot gait, code: %s, message: %s",
                status.code,
                status.message,
            )
    except Exception as e:
        logging.error("Exception occurred while executing recovery stand: %s", e)
        return

def balance_stand():
    """Balance stand"""
    global robot
    try:
        logging.info("== Executing Balance Stand ==")
        controller = robot.get_high_level_motion_controller()
        status = controller.set_gait(magicbot.GaitMode.GAIT_BALANCE_STAND, 10000)
        if status.code != magicbot.ErrorCode.OK:
            logging.error(
                "Failed to set robot gait, code: %s, message: %s",
                status.code,
                status.message,
            )
    except Exception as e:
        logging.error("Exception occurred while executing balance stand: %s", e)
        return
```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```
# ===== Utility Functions =====

def get_user_input():
    """Get user input - Read a single line of data"""
    try:
        # Method 1: Read a line using input() (recommended)
        return input("Enter command: ").strip()
    except (EOFError, KeyboardInterrupt):
        return ""

def main():
    """Main function"""
    global robot, running

    # Bind signal handler
    signal.signal(signal.SIGINT, signal_handler)

    logging.info("Robot model: %s", magicbot.get_robot_model())

    # Create robot instance
    robot = magicbot.MagicRobot()

    print_help()
    logging.info("Press any key to continue (ESC to exit)...")

    try:
        # Configure local IP address for direct network connection and initialize SDK
        local_ip = "192.168.54.111"
        if not robot.initialize(local_ip):
            logging.error("Failed to initialize robot SDK")
            robot.shutdown()
            return -1

        # Connect to robot
        status = robot.connect()
        if status.code != magicbot.ErrorCode.OK:
            logging.error(
                "Failed to connect to robot, code: %s, message: %s",
                status.code,
                status.message,
            )
    
```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```

    robot.shutdown()
    return -1

    logging.info("Successfully connected to robot")

    # Switch motion control controller to high-level controller
    status = robot.set_motion_control_level(magicbot.ControllerLevel.HighLevel)
    if status.code != magicbot.ErrorCode.OK:
        logging.error(
            "Failed to switch robot motion control level, code: %s, message: %s",
            status.code,
            status.message,
        )
        robot.shutdown()
    return -1

    logging.info("Successfully switched robot motion control level to high-level")

    # Initialize SLAM navigation controller
    slam_nav_controller = robot.get_slam_nav_controller()
    if not slam_nav_controller.initialize():
        logging.error("Failed to initialize SLAM navigation controller")
        robot.disconnect()
        robot.shutdown()
    return -1

    logging.info("Successfully initialized SLAM navigation controller")

    # Main loop
    while running:
        try:
            str_input = get_user_input()

            # Split input parameters by space
            parts = str_input.strip().split()

            if not parts:
                time.sleep(0.01)  # Brief delay
                continue

            # Parse parameters
            key = parts[0]
            args = parts[1:] if len(parts) > 1 else []

```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```

if key == "\x1b":    # ESC key
    break

# 1. Preparation
# 1.1 Execute recovery stand first
if key.upper() == "Q":
    recovery_stand()

# 1.2 Switch to balance stand, allowing robot to transition to walking gait
elif key.upper() == "W":
    balance_stand()

# 1.3 Get current map absolute path
elif key.upper() == "E":
    map_to_get_path = args[0] if args else ""
    get_map_path(map_to_get_path)

# 2. Enable Localization Mode and Initialize Pose
# 2.2 Based on map absolute path, enable localization mode
elif key == "1":
    map_path = args[0] if args else ""
    switch_to_localization_mode(map_path)

# 2.3 Based on current map, initialize pose
elif key == "2":
    x = float(args[0]) if args else 0.0
    y = float(args[1]) if args else 0.0
    yaw = float(args[2]) if args else 0.0
    logging.info("input pose, x: %f, y: %f, yaw: %f", x, y, yaw)
    initialize_pose(x, y, yaw)

# 2.4 Get current initialized pose status, check if localization succeeded
elif key == "3":
    get_current_localization_info()

# 3. Start Navigation
# 3.1 Based on map absolute path, enable navigation mode
elif key.upper() == "4":
    map_path = args[0] if args else ""
    switch_to_navigation_mode(map_path)

# 3.2 Input target point, start navigation task
# Due to the lidar being installed with a -1.57rad offset relative to the robot
# 's front,
# the desired yaw orientation needs to be offset by -1.57rad, otherwise the
# robot's pose initialization may fail
# Please input yaw orientation, needs to be offset by -1.57rad
elif key.upper() == "5":
    x = float(args[0]) if args else 0.0
    y = float(args[1]) if args else 0.0

```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```

        yaw = float(args[2]) if args else 0.0
        logging.info("input target, x: %f, y: %f, yaw: %f", x, y, yaw)
        set_navigation_target(x, y, yaw)

    # 3.3 Pause navigation task
    elif key.upper() == "6":
        pause_navigation()

    # 3.4 Resume navigation task
    elif key.upper() == "7":
        resume_navigation()

    # 3.5 Cancel navigation task
    elif key.upper() == "8":
        cancel_navigation()

    # 3.6 Get navigation task status
    elif key.upper() == "9":
        get_navigation_status()

    # 4. Subscribe to Odometry Data
    # 4.1 Open odometry stream
    elif key.upper() == "Z":
        open_odometry_stream()

    # 4.2 Close odometry stream
    elif key.upper() == "X":
        close_odometry_stream()

    # 4.3 Subscribe to odometry stream
    elif key.upper() == "C":
        subscribe_odometry_stream()

    # 4.4 Unsubscribe from odometry stream
    elif key.upper() == "V":
        unsubscribe_odometry_stream()

    # 5. Close SLAM and Navigation
    # 5.1 Close SLAM
    elif key.upper() == "P":
        close_slam()

    # 5.2 Close navigation
    elif key.upper() == "L":
        close_navigation()

    elif key.upper() == "?":
        print_help()

    else:
        logging.warning("Unknown key: %s", key)

    time.sleep(0.01) # Brief delay

except KeyboardInterrupt:

```

(下页继续)

(续上页)

```

        break

    except Exception as e:
        logging.error("Exception occurred while processing user input: %s", e)

except Exception as e:
    logging.error("Exception occurred during program execution: %s", e)
    return -1

finally:
    # Clean up resources
    try:
        logging.info("Clean up resources")
        # Close SLAM navigation controller
        slam_nav_controller = robot.get_slam_nav_controller()
        slam_nav_controller.shutdown()
        logging.info("SLAM navigation controller closed")

        # Disconnect
        robot.disconnect()
        logging.info("Robot connection disconnected")

        # Shutdown robot
        robot.shutdown()
        logging.info("Robot shutdown")

    except Exception as e:
        logging.error("Exception occurred while cleaning up resources: %s", e)

if __name__ == "__main__":
    sys.exit(main())

```

## 24.3 Running Instructions

### 24.3.1 Environment Setup

```

export PYTHONPATH=/opt/magic_robotics/magicbot_z1_sdk/lib:$PYTHONPATH
export LD_LIBRARY_PATH=/opt/magic_robotics/magicbot_z1_sdk/lib:$LD_LIBRARY_PATH

```

### 24.3.2 Run Examples

```
# C++
./slam_navigation_example
# Python
python3 slam_navigation_example.py
```

### 24.3.3 Control Instructions

#### Mapping

- Preparation Functions:
  - Press Q - Recovery stand
  - Press E - Balance stand
  - Press W/A/S/D/X - Forward/Left/Backward/Right/Stop
  - Press T/G - Turn left/Turn right
- SLAM Functions:
  - Press 1 - Switch to mapping mode
  - Press 2 - Start mapping
  - Press 3 - Cancel mapping
  - Press 4 - Save map
  - Press 5 - Load map
  - Press 6 - Delete map
  - Press 7 - Get all map information and save map image as PGM file
  - Press 8 - Get map path
  - Press 9 - Get SLAM mapping point cloud map
- Close Functions:
  - Press P - Close SLAM
- System Commands:
  - Press ? - Show help information

## Navigation

- Preparation Functions:
  - Press Q - Recovery stand
  - Press W - Balance stand
  - Press E - Get map path
- Localization Functions:
  - Press 1 - Switch to localization mode
  - Press 2 - Initialize pose
  - Press 3 - Get current position information
- Navigation Functions:
  - Press 4 - Switch to navigation mode
  - Press 5 - Set navigation target goal
  - Press 6 - Pause navigation
  - Press 7 - Resume navigation
  - Press 8 - Cancel navigation
  - Press 9 - Get navigation status
- Odometry Functions:
  - Press Z - Open odometry stream
  - Press X - Close odometry stream
  - Press C - Subscribe odometry stream
  - Press V - Unsubscribe odometry stream
- Close Functions:
  - Press P - Close SLAM
  - Press L - Close navigation
- System Commands:
  - Press ? - Show help information

#### 24.3.4 Stop Program

- Press `ESC` to safely stop the program
- The program will automatically clean up all resources

#### 24.3.5 Notes

- In the mapping and navigation examples, the robot must be switched to high-level motion control mode in advance (the default control mode is high-level motion control).
- In the mapping example, the robot should be switched to `Balance_stand` mode in advance.
- In the mapping example, you can use `GetAllMapInfo` to get information about maps stored on the robot (including 2D map PGM, map size, resolution, etc.).
- In the mapping example, you can manage maps using `SaveMap/DeleteMap`. Try not to store more than 3 maps on the robot.
- In the navigation example, you need to switch the robot to `Balance_stand` mode first.
- In the navigation example, it's best to set navigation target points based on the current localization status and pose obtained from `GetCurrentLocalizationInfo`.
- In the navigation example, before starting navigation tasks, you need to properly switch to localization mode (`ActivateSlamMode(SlamMode::LOCALIZATION, map_path)`) and navigation mode (`ActivateNavMode(NavMode::GRID_MAP, map_path)`).
- In the navigation example, both localization mode and navigation mode switches require the absolute path of the map, which can be obtained using `GetMapPath`.
- After finishing mapping or navigation, switch SLAM to IDLE mode (`ActivateSlamMode(SlamMode::IDLE)`) and navigation to IDLE mode (`ActivateNavMode(NavMode::IDLE)`)

# CHAPTER 25

---

## FAQ

---

---

When the SDK becomes unavailable, first verify whether the SDK version meets the requirements. The SDK version tag must correspond to the robot firmware version. Refer to [ChangeLog](#)

### 25.1 Development Environment Preparation

Operating System: Ubuntu 22.04. For detailed setup, please refer to Quick Start.

### 25.2 Does Magicbot-Z1 support wireless development?

No. Magicbot-Z1 currently supports only wired connections for development.

### 25.3 What is the current low-level communication frequency of Magicbot-Z1?

The default reporting frequency for joint status communication at the low level is 500 Hz. The publishing frequency(Suggested frequency: 500 Hz) of joint command transmission is controlled by the user.

## 25.4 Unable to Subscribe and Publish Topic Data?

- Check whether the corresponding topic data stream is enabled.

Some interfaces require calling a specific function to activate the data stream, such as calling `OpenLidar` to enable LiDAR data.

- UDP multicast configuration:

Assuming the network interface connecting the SDK development PC and the robot is `enp0s31f6`, configure it as follows to ensure communication between the SDK and the robot at the low level:

```
sudo ifconfig enp0s31f6 multicast  
sudo route add -net 224.0.0.0 netmask 240.0.0.0 dev enp0s31f6
```

- SDK version does not match the robot firmware version:

The SDK version tag must correspond to the robot's firmware version. For reference, see: [ChangeLog](#).

- Clean residual SDK configuration files:

The SDK automatically generates its default configuration at `/tmp/magicbot_z1_mjrrt.yaml`. Under normal circumstances, this file is cleared on reboot. However, if during a single boot you first use an older version of the SDK (which generates an old configuration file in `/tmp`), and then switch to a newer SDK version, the newer SDK will still load the old configuration by default. This is because if the `magicbot_z1_mjrrt.yaml` file already exists, the SDK will not recreate it, in order to facilitate debugging. As a result, topic subscription and publication may behave incorrectly.

Finally, please note that when using subscription-type SDK interfaces such as `Subscribe`, avoid performing blocking operations within the callback function. Otherwise, it may lead to message backlog, processing delays, or even unexpected errors.

## 25.5 SDK subscription topic data rate unstable?

Check the system configuration of the socket receive buffer on the SDK host in `/etc/sysctl.conf`. Apply the changes immediately using `sysctl -p`, or reboot the host.

```
net.core.rmem_max=20971520  
net.core.rmem_default=20971520  
net.core.wmem_max=20971520  
net.core.wmem_default=20971520
```

## 25.6 SDK API Call Error: Deadline Exceeded

The default timeout for internal RPC calls within the SDK APIs is 5 seconds. For certain gait or skill execution APIs, the execution time may exceed 5 seconds. If this issue occurs, you can resolve it by configuring the timeout parameter for the specific API.

## 25.7 How to View SDK Internal Configuration and Logs?

When the SDK program is executed, it will by default generate a configuration file at `/tmp/magicbot_z1_mjrrt.yaml` and a log file at `/tmp/logs/magicbot_z1_sdk.log`. Any internal error messages of the SDK can be checked in this log file.

## 25.8 Video Streaming

How to access binocular camera video stream:

```
# Wireless (requires connecting to the robot's hotspot)
ffplay rtsp://192.168.12.1:8081/
# Wired
ffplay rtsp://192.168.54.119:8081/
```

You can use ffplay for testing during demonstration. If you want to capture individual frames, you need to implement your own encoding.

## 25.9 SLAM Relocation Failed?

SLAM navigation via SDK differs from the App's convenient visual localization. You need to modify the SLAM configuration to fix the map orientation for easier SLAM localization:

```
# Log into the robot
ssh eame@192.168.54.119
# Modify the following configuration
# vim /opt/eame/eamegrapher_3d/share/eamegrapher_3d/config/params.yaml
align_map: false

# After modifying the yaml file for the first time, restart the SLAM module for changes to take effect with:
sudo systemctl restart slam.service
```

## 25.10 SLAM Navigation Not Executing?

1. First prerequisite for SLAM navigation - enter SLAM localization mode and navigation mode:

- `ActivateSlamMode(SlamMode::LOCALIZATION, map_path)`
- `ActivateNavMode(NavMode::GRID_MAP, map_path)`

Where `map_path` is the absolute path to the current map, which can be obtained via `GetMapPath`

2. Second prerequisite for SLAM navigation - successful relocation:

Use `InitPose` for relocation and call `GetCurrentLocalizationInfo` to get current relocation status. If `is_localization=true`, relocation is successful; otherwise, relocation failed - check map and relocation pose, then retry `InitPose` for localization.

3. Setting SLAM navigation target points:

Since the relocation pose set by `InitPose` is estimated, it is recommended to set target position points based on the current pose obtained from `GetCurrentLocalizationInfo`.

## 25.11 Runtime Error: Invalid IP address

The current robot does not support simultaneous control by an APP and SDK, nor does it support multiple SDK clients controlling the robot at the same time. If an `Invalid IP address` error occurs, please check if there are other APPs or SDK clients connected.

## 25.12 Log Error: Call of pthread\_setschedparam with insufficient privileges!

The main reason for this error is that the SDK is being executed with a regular user account. This warning does not fundamentally affect program operation. To resolve this error, you need to configure the system file `/etc/security/limits.conf` for the regular user to ensure the process has permission to set thread priorities:

```
* - rtprio 98
```

## 25.13 connect Error: Failed to connect to robot, code: ErrorCode.SERVICE\_ERROR, message: failed to connect to all addresses; last error: UNKNOWN: ipv4:192.168.54.119:50051: Failed to connect to remote host: Connection refused

1. Unable to ping 192.168.54.119:

- Network cable connection problem, check hardware connections.
- The compute box IP configuration is not in the 192.168.54.XX subnet.

2. Robot gateway service exception:

- Try restarting to restore normal robot software operation.